

MaintenanceDirect User Manual Version 2.0 SchoolDude.com, Inc.

SchoolDude Support: Phone: 1-877-883-8337 Email: <u>support@schooldude.com</u>

MaintenanceDirect Table of Contents:

1. Welcome to MaintenanceDirect	1
2. MaintenanceDirect Roles	2
3. Administrator Guidelines	4
I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?	
II. Account Setup	
Getting Started	9
Account Information	
Budgets	
Locations	14
Buildings	
• Areas	
Crafts	
• Users	
Role Setup	
Routing	
Manage Email Notifications	
MySchoolBuilding.com Setup	
Purpose (Purpose Codes)	
Projects (Project Codes)	
Equipment	53
Classifications	
• Types	
Custom Category	60
Suppliers	
Manufacturers	
Copy Schema	67
Labor Types	
Reporting Assignments	
Priority	
III. Entering Work Orders	
IV. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions	
V. Processing and Assigning New Requests	
v1. Searching for vvork Orders VII. Completing/Closing Worlz Orders	
VIII. Using the Calendar	
IX. Reports	
1	

X. MaintenanceDirect Wireless	119
4. Supervisor I/II	
I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?	
II. My Settings	
III. Entering/Editing Work Orders	
IV. Assigning New Requests	
V. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions	
VI. Searching for Work Orders	
VII. Closing Work Orders	
VIII. Using the Calendar	
IX. Reports	
5 Technician	169
I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?	
II. My Account	
III. New Work Order	
IV. Searching for Work Orders	
V. Editing Work Orders	
VI. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions	
VII. My Requests	
VIII. Closing Work Orders	
IX. Using the Calendar	191
6. Site Administrator	
I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?	
II. My Settings	
III. The Work Order Request	
IV. My Requests	
V. Approving Work Orders	
7 Requester	207
I So You're a Requester! Now What?	207
II. You Are here: The Work Order Request Page	213
III. The Settings Page	214
IV. Maintenance Request	216
V. My Requests	
8 Data Clerk 1	220
L Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?	220
II. My Settings	220
III Creating a New Work Order	225
IV Assigning New Requests	221
V Entering I abor and Purchase Transactions	
VI Searching for Work Orders	728
vi. Ocarenning for vv ork Orders	

VII. Closing Work Orders	
VIII. Reports	
IX. Using the Calendar	
	272
9. SchoolDude Vocabulary	
10. Help Reference	

Welcome and Thank You for Choosing MaintenanceDirect!

MaintenanceDirect is the answer to all of your educational facility's work management problems! As with all of SchoolDude's products, MaintenanceDirect handles all the hassles and details for you so that you can make every minute of your busy day count.

By putting MaintenanceDirect to work for your educational facility, you can more efficiently manage your time and money by putting everything you need to accomplish in one place, from receiving and checking the status of work orders, to notifying technicians of new work assignments via email, to recording labor and purchasing transactions—and that's not all. Everything you need to streamline your work order process is all right here.

In this manual, we've provided everything you'll need to know to get your projects up and running. You'll learn about your role in MaintenanceDirect, what that role entails, and where you need to go to get started. We'll walk you through the data-entry process, how to find the information you need, and how to access up-to-date work order data anytime, from anywhere, via the Internet.

To make instructions as easy to follow along as possible, you will see page names and important words written in **bold** font while actions you should take (links to click) at any given point, as well as chapter headings, will be shown in red. Keep an eye out for "SchoolDude Says" tips and notes, included along the way to make things as easy and understandable as possible.

For your convenience, this manual includes a brief overview of the roles in MaintenanceDirect, as well as a glossary of terms and symbols (SchoolDude Vocabulary) near the very end for easy reference. Please take a moment to look over the glossary before getting started to familiarize yourself with some of the terms and symbols that you'll see throughout your use of MaintenanceDirect. There is also a Help Reference page to guide you to any help you might need via telephone, email, or live online chat, should you still have any questions.

At SchoolDude, we're here to help whenever you need us as you work your way from project to project. Your educational facility is our priority and we are never more than a call or click away. Best of luck and call us if you need us!

MaintenanceDirect Roles: Who's Who in MaintenanceDirect.

MaintenanceDirect users are divided up into individual roles where each role has different capabilities and responsibilities. Each role has its own Home page that acts as a gateway into MaintenanceDirect. Some roles have fewer tabs on their Home page while others have limited access to various links. Below are listed all the roles in MaintenanceDirect, what they are and aren't able to do, and who is usually assigned to each role.

<u>Administrator</u>: This is the only person (or persons) to have access to the entire system, including Account Setup. They can see everything that is going on, including all work orders in the "Work Order by Status" section of the Home page. They have access to all reports and can search for work orders using the Search or Advanced Search options.

<u>Supervisor I</u>: The Supervisor I has access to all of the system, except for Account Setup. They have the ability to view all work orders assigned to them or to anyone who reports to them under the "Work Order by Status" section of their Home page. Some examples of who might be a Supervisor I are head custodians, maintenance foremen, or department heads.

<u>Supervisor II</u>: The Supervisor II is similar to the Supervisor I, except they will only see certain work orders. The work orders they can view may be limited to certain crafts and/or certain locations. On the home page, under the "Work Orders by Status" section, they will see all work orders assigned to themselves or to anyone who reports to them and all work orders contained in their location(s) and craft(s). They may have limited access to reports and can only search for any work orders within their locations and crafts via the search or advanced search. Some examples: head custodians, tradesmen, etc.

<u>Technician</u>: A technician only sees work orders assigned to them. However, they have the ability to search for work orders via the Search or Advanced Search options. A technician has limited capabilities for a work order. For example, they are not allowed to reassign a work order to another user. They also have the ability to add their own labor hours and change their work order status to "complete", once they have finished a project. <u>Site Administrator</u>: The main function of the Site Administrator 1 is to approve work orders routed to them. They can view all work order requests for their assigned locations and they can also enter new requests. Principals are often assigned to this role.

<u>Data Clerk I</u>: The main function of the Clerk I is data entry. The Clerk I has access to all work orders. They can assign new requests, edit and close work orders, as well as view some reports. Work order forms in the Clerk I role are shortened and have keyboard shortcuts to facilitate data entry.

<u>**Requester</u>**: Requesters are the people who request work orders. They can go to the requester website (<u>http://www.myschoolbuilding.com</u>) and submit requests for any location. They also have the ability to view any requests that they have made, as well as the status of those requests.</u>

Administrator Guidelines

I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What? (A quick overview of what's on the Home page.)

Once you've logged in with your user name and password, you're taken directly to your **Home** page. It should look something like this:



Across the top of the page, there are six tabs reading: "Home", "Calendar", "New Work Order", "Reports", "Services", and "Account Setup". Each of these tabs will be discussed in detail further on but for now, let's take a look at the Home page. It contains the following:

1. New Crafts: The craft list in MaintenanceDirect is a predefined list. When you add new crafts to the system, they will show up in this section.

- 2. SPECIAL NOTICE: This section will show near the top, left-hand side of the Home page if there is SchoolDude news or announcements that we need to make you aware of, like holiday closings
- 3. Quick Launch: This section provides commonly used links including New Request, Print Work Order Batch, Account Settings, User Forum (a place to submit questions and/or problems you encounter while using MaintenanceDirect. You can also read questions others have posted.), and More Services (tells you what services are included in your annual MaintenanceDirect fee as well as optional services available and services not included), as well as links to MySchoolBuilding.com and SchoolDude.com.
- 4. **LOGIN HERE** : If you are logged in, you should see your name here. If you do not see your name, click the word "yourself" to log in correctly.
- 5. **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS**: The graph that will appear in this section as soon as the first work order is submitted will show the number of work orders by status for the entire educational facility or district.
- 6. **ASSIGNED WORK** : Near the bottom of the Home page, you will find the Assigned Work section, where all work orders assigned to you will display. From this section, you can print the work orders, reassign the work, add action taken, or mark it as complete.
- 7. WORK CENTER: The Work Center provides links to the monthly calendar as well as today's work. There is also a link to get today's weather in this section as well. The total number of assigned work orders is displayed here, along with the total number of assigned PreventiveMaintenanceDirect work orders (if you are a PreventiveMaintenanceDirect client).
- 8. NJAC 6:24 : If you are a New Jersey client, you will have this section on your Home page, which provides links to your M1 and M2 reports.
- 9. Information Analysis : This is your go-to section for "getting it done". It provides important links for all the major components of work order management: Areas, Budget, Buildings, Classifications, Crafts, Employees, Equipment, Groups, Transactions, Locations, Manufacturers, Outstanding Work, Projects, Priority, Purpose, Status, Suppliers, Types, Work Load/Assignment, and Work Order.

- 10. ONLINE SEMINAR : This section displays all of the upcoming seminars that SchoolDude will be conducting, along with any online product demonstrations scheduled.
- 11. Need Training?: If you'd like to take a refresher course or would like to learn some new helpful hints, then click in this section on the word "here" to view our free training services.
- 12. Help : links are available in both the top and bottom right-hand corners of your Home page. Clicking on the Help link in the top right-hand corner will take you to the MaintenanceDirect manual at any time. If you need to communicate directly with SchoolDude Support, however, go to the two links in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page. To connect directly with someone from SchoolDude Support via Instant Messenger, click on the word "<u>here</u>" (underlined and highlighted in red). See below:



To write and send an email directly to SchoolDude Support, simply click on the Email icon directly below the link we just mentioned. The Email link looks like this:



A blank email form will pop up, already addressed and ready to use.

13. The Quick Links provide you with a way to navigate quickly between SchoolDude products. In other words, if you would like to move from MaintenanceDirect to another product used by your school for whatever reason, all you have to do is click on the Quick Links drop-down box, choose the SchoolDude product you'd like to visit, and you'll be taken to that product's Home page automatically. Quick Links is located at the top of the Home page, near the right-hand corner, and looks like this:



"Extras":

- 14. Related Articles: This section just includes an article or two that you may want to check out if you're interested.
- **15.** Did you know? \succeq : Just a bit of interesting trivia we thought we'd share each day.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Macromedia Flash Player (a free download) is required to view the pie graph on the Home page, as well as other graphs throughout MaintenanceDirect.

II. Account Setup: Tell Us All About Yourself!

The first thing you will need to do as Administrator upon logging in for the first time is to set up all of your account information so that all options and fields will be filled in and available for anyone trying to request a trip.

Below are the steps that you'll need to follow in the order that will assure that the information you need is there when you need it. Keep in mind that fields marked with a $\mathbf{\nabla}$, both in the system and in this manual, are required fields and we will cover those first.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Before you get started, just a note to you about the "Manage Codes" section of Account Setup. All of the codes used throughout MaintenanceDirect are nothing more than available information fields for work orders to make them as clear and useful to your facility as possible. Simply put, Manage Codes is just a way to customize whatever information you would like to include on your work orders.

If there is a code or category that you think should be on all of your work orders but it isn't listed under the Manage Codes section, you can create your own Code using the "Custom Category" option provided in the Manage Codes list. 1. Getting Started: Click on the Account Setup tab at the top of the Home page. The Account Setup page should look like this:

ALU 11 05 1	11 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 / 1 /	· · · · · · ·		
ess en http://www06.scho	oldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/	mydtwo_s/mydtwo_admin	istrativefunctions.asp	0.00UT 0501555	
olDude Test District		Go to	- Quick Links - 💌 L	OGOUT SERVICES	
Home Calendar	V New Work Order	Reports 💙 Services	Account Setup		• TELL-A-FRIEND
Account Setup Steps	Account Information	🗆 Logo Setup	ID Manage Codes	ងាំ MD Users	
Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	Role Setup		
🏫 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding	💈 Start New Fiscal Year	D About Combo		
Your MaintenanceDi To begin your journey in N	Aintenance Direct, you should	enter your organization's	information in the forms b	elow beginning with	
Your MaintenanceDi To begin your journey in M Account Information. This Please note to begin all thi other information such as Account Information Contains your basic info	rect Account Settings Maintenance Direct, you should is a one-time setup but you m at is necessary is Account Info budget codes at any time.	enter your organization's ay come back to make mo rmation, Locations and Ma name, address, contacts, a	information in the forms b difications as often as nee intenance Direct Users. Yo and fiscal year date range.	elow beginning with ded. u may add the	
Your MaintenanceDi To begin your journey in M Account Information. This Please note to begin all the other information such as Account Information Contains your basic info Logo Setup Ublead your organizatio	rect Account Settings Maintenance Direct, you should is a one-time setup but you m at is necessary is Account Info budget codes at any time.	enter your organization's lay come back to make mo rmation, Locations and Ma name, address, contacts, a	information in the forms b difications as often as nee intenance Direct Users. You and fiscal year date range.	elow beginning with ded. u may add the	
Your MaintenanceDi To begin your journey in N Account Information. This Please note to begin all the other information such as Account Information Contains your basic infor Contains your basic infor Upload your organizatio Manage Codes Add and update all of your Budget Buildings Areas Crafts Equipment Labor Types Locations Manufacturers	rect Account Settings Maintenance Direct, you should is a one-time setup but you m at is necessary is Account Info budget codes at any time. In logo. We'll display your logo our system codes such as bud	enter your organization's lay come back to make mo rmation, Locations and Ma name, address, contacts, a on MaintenanceDirect inte get, project, location, and	information in the forms b difications as often as nee intenance Direct Users. You and fiscal year date range. rface and on the My Schoo much more.	elow beginning with ded. u may add the IBuilding website.	

- 2. ☑ Account Information: Click on the Account Information link and fill in information regarding Organization, Fiscal Year, Date Ranges, and Miscellaneous preferences.
 - Maintenance Department Name
 - Address, City, State/Province, Zip Code, Country: Enter your complete address here. This is the address that will appear on all of your invoices. Your Time Zone and Current Server Date/Time should appear automatically, based on your address information.
 - Last Assigned Work Order Number: This number should already be showing as 99. This is so that your work orders will start with the number 100. You can change this number if you wish; however, you CAN'T change it to anything below 100.
 - Maintenance Emergency Phone, Pager, and Contact (Name): Enter your emergency contact information here. This information will be displayed to your requesters on MySchoolBuilding.com.
 - Current Period: Define the beginning and ending dates of your fiscal year.
 - Your Work Order Custom Category Label: Define the label for your custom category here. Custom category is available to track any custom information.
 - **PM Purpose Code:** If you have PMDirect, define your PM purpose code. This will generally be "Preventive Maintenance". Any work orders with the purpose defined here will be displayed as a PM work order and will have a yellow background.
 - FS Purpose Code: If you have FSDirect, define your FS purpose code. This will generally be "Facility Scheduling" or something similar. Any work orders with the purpose defined here will be displayed as a FS work order and will have a blue background.
 - Use NJAC 6:24: If you are a New Jersey client, check this box. If you are not a New Jersey client, make sure this box is un-checked. Checking this box will give New Jersey clients access to the M1 and M2 reports.
 - Sales Tax Rate: Enter the sales tax rate here. This field should be left blank if rate calculation is not preferred on the purchase transaction form.

- Work Order Form: Select which work order form you'd like to use by choosing from the options in the drop-down box. Options can be previewed by clicking the "Preview" link.
- **Print Work Order Form:** Choose HTML or Adobe. If you would like for a **bar code** to be printed on the work order form, click the check box. The bar code allows for a work order to simply be scanned into the system.
- Default Estimated Start Date to Today's Date?: This will input today's date in the Target Start Date field of the work order form. Uncheck this box if not.
- Click the Update Information button to save changes.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: The comptroller serves as the "safety net" of work order routing. Any work order the system doesn't know how to route gets sent to the comptroller. Also, if no service provider support is set up for a task, the task gets assigned to the comptroller.

3. Budgets: If you would like to keep track of budgeting and project-related costs (optional), enter your budget information here. A Budget option will show up in the next step of your Account Setup process (Locations), so in order to have it available then, it should be set up now. You can have a different budget for each location or for each project. Organize your budgets in the way that works best for you.

To get started, click the **Budget** link on the Account Setup page.

- On the My Budget Codes page, click the Add New Budget Code link.
- Under "Add/Update Budget Code", enter a code for the budget.
- In the "Description" field, give the budget a self-explanatory name or give a brief description of what the budget is for.
- Enter any Fiscal Year Budget Monies and any notes you wish to include.
- Click Submit.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that the Budget window will display the budget's code and description. You will have room for about 30 characters.

When the page refreshes, you will be taken back to the **My Budget Codes** page where you will see the new budget has been added at the bottom of the list.

Initially, it will show with a yellow thumbs-up () next to it, which indicates that the budget is currently active. To deactivate the budget (and to reactivate it at any time), simply click on the thumbs-up. This will change it to a grey thumbs-down (), which indicates that the budget is inactive.

If you click on the name of your new fund, shown on the My Budget Codes page in red, you will be taken back to the Add/Update Budget Code page for that particular budget, where you will notice the following changes:

- 1. A **Budget vs. Expenses** bar graph will appear on the right-hand side of the screen, showing budgeted monies and expenses to date (fiscal).
- 2. Budgeted Monies will show at this time as well as Expenses to Date (Fiscal).

To delete or update a Budget at any time, click on the Budget name on the My Budget Codes page. Once on the Add/Update Budget page, you can either edit the budget information, clicking Save when you're finished, or you can scroll down to the bottom and click Delete to take the budget off of your list.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Budgets with costs attached can NOT be deleted unless costs are reassigned.

Also, changes in \$ amount update each night at midnight.

4. I Locations: Locations are typically campuses in a school district. If you manage a single campus, you may want to use locations for different places on that campus. (Examples: Dude High School, West Campus)

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that Locations and Buildings are better kept separate. In other words, try to make sure you don't put your main locations under "Buildings", even if you are working with a single campus. This is largely because (besides being a little less confusing) Locations are universal throughout all of SchoolDude's products. So entering your locations into one product would automatically transfer those locations to any other SchoolDude products that you work with now or that you will work with in the future. If all of your locations are stored under "Buildings", however, those locations won't transfer.

To enter each school in your district or location on your school's campus, click on the Locations link on the Account Setup page and follow the steps below:

- Click the Add New Location link.
- On the Add/Update Location page, assign a code to your location and enter it in the Location Code field. (An example of a Location Code would be "THS" for "Triton High School").
- In Description, enter the name of the location.
- Enter any further information you have, including number of students at each location, square footage, any notes you wish to make, and budget code. Then click Add/Update Record.

You will be taken to the following page:



You can make changes to your Budget information on this page now or at any time by clicking on the name of the budget on the **My Budget Codes** page. The Location Costs section to the right is a graph that will show costs for this location for This Month in green and Last Month in purple.

Near the bottom of the page, you will notice a section that looks like this:

		···/······	-locuesascalocid=15651aspacechal=#
	Total Location Cost YTD	\$0.00 Note: Right click	on the graph to print.
(Note: Calculations sh For up-to-date calc	own on this page represent c yesterday. Julations use "Print Your Cost?	costs through 's" options.	
A	dd/Update Record De Clear Fields Go Back to Location Li	elete Record	
IMPORTANT: Please save	e your location changes by Record"	clicking the above "Add/Update	
button before set Setup New Re	tting up the new request ro equest Routing	outing processes below."	
Route route to th	e to next is available only aft to cannot be determined fo	ter selecting location, craft and when route to. I or a new work request, then it is automatically r	f a outed
I f the indica See r	Route To Next is a Site Adn ited location. Otherwise, the outing rules.	ninistrator I then they must have view rights fo e new request is routed to the comptroller.	r the
	Clar		Add New
1 - U of total U listed			
rate a se	Consta 🗖	I First I P	rev Next 🕨 Last 🕨
Edit Location J Building	Craft I Purpose I	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	rev Next 🕨 Last 🕨 Stop Routing
Edit Location Building	Graft Craft Purpose Craft Craf	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	rev Next 🕨 Last 🕪 Stop Routing
Edit Location Building p Add New Location Building	Craft Craft Craft	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	rev Next Last Stop Routing Routing
Edit Location Building P Add New Location Building On Any	Craft Purpose Craft	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	rev Next Last Stop Routing
Edit Location Building F Add New Location Building On Any On Any	Craft Purpose Craft	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	rev Next Last Stop Routing



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: The Setup New Request Routing section near the bottom of the page will be useful for quick setup of new locations later on but for now, we recommend waiting to set up New Request Routing during the step-by-step process of the Account Setup (further along in this manual) so that you can better see how information is entered and where it will consequently show up within the system later. In other words, as a new user of MaintenanceDirect, following the regular Account Setup format will help you get a better understanding of how the product works.

- Your Location information has been saved. To see the new Location listed, return to the My Locations page by clicking the Go Back to Locations List link in red, just beneath the "Add/Update Record" and "Delete Record" buttons or by clicking the My Locations shortcut at the top of the page.
- To continue adding locations, click the Add New Location shortcut and repeat above steps. You can see the information you've entered by clicking on the List My Locations shortcut.

To delete a Location, click on the Locations link from the Account Setup page. Click on the name of the location on the My Locations page, scroll to the bottom of the Add/Update Location page, and click Delete. Confirm by clicking OK in the box that will pop up and you will immediately be taken back to the My Locations page which will show that the location has been deleted.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will not be able to delete a location once costs have been assigned to it.

5. Buildings: This section is optional, but if you have multiple free-standing structures on a campus, you might list these as buildings for a particular location. (Examples: Dude Hall, Smith Performing Arts Center, etc.) Try to avoid using smaller structures like field houses, pump houses, or modular units as Buildings.

The **My Buildings** page can be reached by clicking on the **Buildings** link on the **Account Setup** page. It should look something like this:

Sloa	n County School	s			Go to - Quick Links	- 🔽 LOG	OUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) H	ELP 🔨
	Home Cale	endar 🔷 New Wo	rk Order 🔰 Re	ports S	Services Accoun	t Setup			T
Sea	arch for:							E TELL-A-ERTENI	
	Advanced S	Search Help							
	Building Sho	rtcuts			1				
	¶∉ Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	🏫 New	🔺 My Buildings	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs		
	* Membership in membership but	CommunityDirect requ MaintenanceDirect data	ired for participation a is kept private to e	n. Communityl each account.	Direct information is sha	red within the e	ntire		
	Legend: Click 🔳	to sort table by that	column.						
	Filtering								
	View buildings sta 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	arting by: 789ABCDE	FGHIJKL	MNOPQ	RSTUVWXY	z Ali			
	My Buildin	igs				+ Ac	ld New Building		
	1 - 0 of total 0 lis	ted				Previous	20 Next 20		
	Name 👿	Locatio	on 🔳	Sq. Ft. J	🛯 No. Student 🗖 🏾 *	Calendar YTE) Cost *Fiscal YTD Cost		
	No record found.								
	+ Add New Buildin	ng				Previous	20 Next 20 🕨		
	📥 Print This!		*	Calculations s For up-	shown on this page repre- to-date calculations use	esent costs thro "My Building Re	ough yesterday. eports" options.		
6	Powered by:	Hon	ne Calendar N	ew Work Or	der Reports Serv	ices Accoun	t Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!	
	DUDE		Conditio	ns of Use Pr	ivacy Policy Security St	atement		Email	
			LOGIN S	ERVICES M	IY ACCOUNT (3263133	5) HELP			
		c	Nee Copyright © 1999-2	ed help? Call u 001 SchoolDu	is 1-877-868-DUDE (38 ide.com, Inc. All Rights F	33) Reserved. <mark>Lega</mark> l	Stuff		~

Get started adding Buildings by following these steps:

- Click the **+**<u>Add New Building</u> link.
- Select the Location of the building from the drop-down box provided.
- Enter the Name of the building.
- Include square footage and number of students served, if desired.
- Click Save.

You will then be taken back to the **My Buildings** page which will show the new building that you just entered. Continue adding Buildings by clicking the **+**<u>Add New</u><u>Building</u> link and repeating the steps above.

- To edit/update information for a particular building, simply click on that building's name on the My Buildings page, make the changes that you wish to make on the Add/Update Building page, and click Save.
- To Delete a building, simply click on the name of that building on the My Buildings page. Once on the Add/Update Building page, click the Delete button near the bottom. The building will then be deleted.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will not be able to delete a building once costs have been assigned to it.

6. Areas: Areas are predefined and listed in MaintenanceDirect for your use. Some examples of these Areas are: "1st Floor", "Auditorium", and "Classroom". Areas, though optional, are another way to clarify reports by narrowing criteria.

To set up Areas, simply follow these steps:

• From the Account Setup page, click on the Areas link. The page you are taken should look like this:

ress 🕘 http://www06.so	chooldude.com/toolb	oox/mydtwo/mydtwo	_s/mydtwo_arealist.	asp			💙 🔁 Go Links
n County Schools			Go to	• Quick Links - 💌	LOGOUT	SERVICES	
rch for: Advanced Search	GO Help	огаег ү керогс	s V Services	Y Account Setup			► TELL-A-FRIEN
Area Shortcuts	A Cupplians*	Mu Anone	Anon List	E Cranh My Costs	E Daint I	du Casta	
* Membership in Commembership but Mainte	nunityDirect required	for participation. Co kept private to each	mmunityDirect infor	mation is shared within	the entire	wy COSIS	
Click II to	sort table by that c a in MaintenanceDi ea in MaintenanceD	olumn. rect irect					
Filtering							
View areas starting by: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9 A B C D E F	GHIJKLMN	OPQRSTU	V W X Y Z All			
Area List							
1 - 10 of total 328 liste	ed			Prev	ious 10 N	ext 10 🕨	
Area 🔽				Calendar YT Costs	D Fi	scal YTD Costs*	
💜 10th Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
💜 11th Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
💜 1st Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
2nd Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
🍳 3rd Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
4th Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
💜 5th Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
4 6th Floor				\$0.0	00	\$0.00	
- 7th Floor							

Begin activating Areas by scrolling through the list of Areas given and clicking on the grey thumbs-down (
 to change it to a yellow thumbs-up (
), which indicates that the Area is then active.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: To speed up this process, click on the My Areas shortcut at the top of the page:

📐 My Areas

This will take you to a long list of all the Areas that you can simply scroll down and activate, rather than switching from page to page with every ten Areas (there are currently more than 300!).

Also, try starting out with the smallest number of Areas activated as possible to limit the confusion of your new users when they fill out a form. You can always activate more areas later.

7. Crafts: Crafts are generic skills needed to fix a problem. MaintenanceDirect has over 200 crafts to choose from. Crafts help you organize your work and assign it to the appropriate people. Think of crafts as another way of saying "trade code" or "problem type".

To set up Crafts, simply follow these steps:

• From the Account Setup page, click on the Crafts link.

The page you are taken to should look like this:

County School		box/myutwo/myu	two_s/myutwo_		linka		CEDVICEC	
Iome Cale	s ndar 🗸 New Work	Order Rep	orts Serv	vices Ac	count Setur		SERVICES	
ch for:	GO earch I Help							► TELL-A-FF
Craft Shortcu	its							
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	T My Crafts	T Craft	List 🔛 My	Graph Costs My	Print Costs	
* Membership in C membership but N	CommunityDirect require MaintenanceDirect data is	d for participation. kept private to ea	CommunityDire	ct information i	s shared with	in the entire		
Legend: Click 🔳	to sort table by that	column.						
by Use	e Craft in MaintenanceD	Direct						
с Нid	le Craft in Maintenancel	Direct						
Cra	ifts are pre-defined in Ma	aintenanceDirect. \	You cannot chan	ge the codes. F	eel free to su	ıbmit suggesti	ons for	
oth	er craft categories to he	elp improve this list	t for all users to	Customer Serv	rice.			
Filtering	a bu							
	HIJKLMNOP	QRSTUV	WXYZAII					
My Crafts								
1 - 20 of total 22	5 listed					Previous 20 N	lext 20 🕨	
Craft 👿	Calendaı YTD Count*	r Calendar * YTD Costs*	Fiscal YTD Count*	Fiscal YTD Costs*	Total Count*	Location /	Analysis	
Advertisement	ts (\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	
Air Conditionir	ng C	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	
💚 Alarm	C	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	
Appliance Rep	air C	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	
Architect	C	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	
Asbestos	C	\$0.00	0	\$0.00	0	Exp	enditures	

Begin activating Crafts by scrolling through the list of Crafts given and clicking on the grey thumbs-down (
 to change it to a yellow thumbs-up (
), which indicates that the Craft is then active.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: To speed up this process, click on the My Crafts shortcut at the top of the page:

T My Crafts

This will take you to a long list of all the Crafts that you can simply scroll down and activate, rather than switching from page to page with every twenty Crafts (there are currently more than 200!).

Again, try starting out with the smallest number of Crafts activated as possible to limit the confusion of your new users when they fill out a form. You can always activate more crafts later.

8. I Users: This is where you will identify all MaintenanceDirect and MySchoolBuilding.com users, their roles, crafts, and location responsibilities. You will also create a username and password for each user. Click on the Users link on the Account Setup page to get started.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: We suggest that you wait to add new Requesters during the setup of MySchoolBuilding.com, which will come later in the Account Setup section of this manual. This is because when you come to the step of choosing the new user's personnel type in this section, the choices of "teacher", "principal" or "department head" aren't given. It will be a little less confusing to wait until later to enter users with these roles. For now, just use this step to enter your technicians, supervisors, administrators, etc. Requesters have the ability to add themselves to the user list. To see how, refer to the Requester section of this manual.

> • Click the New link under Participant Shortcuts or the +Add User links on the far right-hand side of the screen just below the words "List of MaintenanceDirect Users" or on the left-hand side of the screen just below where the users will be listed.

ess e http://www06.s	chooldude.com/	toolbox/mydtWO/m	ydtWO_s/mydtw	o-participantslist.	asp		Go Links
n County Schools Home Calenda	r New Wo	ork Order Re	eports Se	Go to - Quick Li	nks - 🗸 🗸	LOGOUT SERVICES	
Advanced Search	Help						► TELL-A-FRIEND
Back to Administrative Functions	*ai New	*# New Requester	MD Login Log	Mai User List	Mork Ord Requeste	ge ler er	
📇 User Reports	MD Role	Assigned Locations	Y Assigned Crafts	Labor Rate	Reassi Work	gn 😤 Contact Info	
user History							
Legend: Click 🔳 to s This icon 👗	sort table by that appears when a	t column. user login is disable	d.	di di		ch 2	
A B C D E F G H	IJKLMN	DPQRSTUN	/WXYZAI	I Role All Person All	nel Type	 	
List of Mainte	enanceDi	rect Users				Back to Admin	
1 - 1 of total 1 listed					📢 First 🔌	Prev Next > Last >>	
Name 🗖	E	mail 🗖 Date Added 🗖		Phone 🖬 Fax 🔳	Pager 🔳 Cellular Phone 🔳	Role 🗖 Personnel Type n Labor Rate 🔳	
Administrator, S	Schooldude s 1	chooldudeadmin@so 0/5/2005 10:26:26	hooldude.com AM	919-555-2962		Administrator Not Assigned \$0.00	
+ Add User					📢 First 🔌 F	Prev Next 🕨 Last 🕪	

The List of MaintenanceDirect Users page will look something like this:

- You will be taken to a page that will allow you to either choose from a drop-down box of registered users already entered into the SchoolDude system or to add a completely new user.
- To add a new user to MaintenanceDirect, click the New User button. You will be taken to the following page:

County Schools	chooluuue.com/tt	Joid O A Thy Gew O/ Thy	MY ACCOUNT (32631335)	HEL				
Home Calenda	r New Wo	rk Order 🔷 Re	eports Serv		count Setup	Soon Services		
ch for:	60				Hanise I Collaboration Para		• TELL-A-FRIEN	D
Participant Sho	tcuts							
 Back to Administrative Functions 	*ai New	* New Requester	🎎 MD Login Log	🎎 User List	al Change Work Order Requester			
E User Reports	MD Role	Assigned Locations	Y Assigned Crafts	Labor Rate	Reassign Work	🕾 Contact Info		
🏙 User History								
 Administrator Supervisor I Supervisor II Technician Requester Clerk I Site Administrator I 								
Comptroller Check if this user Ves, notify user o Yes, send a co Yes, send a co	s a comptroller. f login informatior py of the email to py of the email to	n via email. me Account Admin						

Follow these steps:

- Choose which role the new user will have.
- If this person will be the comptroller of your account, indicate so here by clicking in the check box provided. *Note that there can only be one comptroller*.
- If you would like for the new user to be informed of their login information via email, leave the check box provided checked. If not, click on the box to remove the green check mark. If you would like to have a copy of the email sent to you and/or the Account Administrator (if someone in addition to you), indicate this by clicking in the check boxes provided.

• Click Next Step.

Continue on the next page with the following steps:

- Create a Login Name for the new user.
- Create a password for the new user. Choose a password that will be easy for them to remember and at least six characters long. If you use the password "newuser", they will be asked to change their password when they log in for the first time.
- Z Enter the First Name, Last Name, and Email address of the new user.
- If you would like for this user to receive email notifications, leave the check box provided checked. If not, click on the check box to remove the green check mark.
- Select who this user will report to from the drop-down box provided. This is only necessary if you are setting up a technician to report to a supervisor.
- Choose the personnel type of the new user from the list in the drop-down box provided. This serves informational purposes only and has no effect on the functionality of that user.
- Enter the user's phone, fax, and pager number, if available.
- If you would like for this user to receive notifications via pager, click in the check box provided.
- If you would like for this user to receive emails via pager only for emergency work orders, click in the check box provided.
- If you would like for this user to be notified electronically by cell phone, click in the check box provided.
- If you would like for this user to receive notifications via cell phone only for emergency work orders, click in the check box provided.
- If you would like to disable this user's login at any time, click on the check box provided here. Enter the effective date next, if applicable.
- Enter the user's employment and termination dates next, as well as any notes you wish to include.
- Click Next Step.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If you receive a message stating that the Login Name already exists, you may have created a name that is already being used by another SchoolDude client. Try changing the login name and submitting it again.

County Schools			(Go to - Quick L	inks - 🛛 👻 LC	GOUT SERVICES	5 MY ACCOUNT (32631335)
lome Calenda	ar New Wo	rk Order 💦 R	eports Serv	vices Acc	count Setup		
Advanced Searc	ch Help						FTELL-A-FRIEN
Participant Sho	rtcuts						
 Back to Administrative Functions 	*å New	* New Requester	🎎 MD Login Log	🎎 User List	🏙 Change Work Order Requester		
📇 User Reports	MD Role	Assigned Locations	Assigned Crafts	≧ \$ Labor Rate	🎎 Reassign Work	🕾 Contact Info	
🏙 User History							
A B C D E F G H 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Define Locat	IJKLMNO 89 All ions for Ho	oward Dud	e	6 1 1 1			
lote: Selected locat oles: Site Administra	ions are used to r ator I, Supervisor	estrict data displa II, and Requester	y in certain areas	of Maintenance	eDirect as applicat	le for these	
1 - 5 of total 5 listed				€	Prev 20 Nex	t 20 🕨 Last 🍽	
Location	Ре (С	erforms work at heck all that app	Serv oly): (Che	es primarily a ck all that ap	at ply):		
Sloan Community C	ollege]					
Sloan Elementary So	chool 📃]					
Sloan High School]					
Sloan Middle School]					
South Sloan High Sc	hool]					
2							
2				First	Prev 20 Nex	t 20 🕨 Last 🏴	

The next page you are taken to will look something like this:

- Choose which locations this user will be working from/with and to what extent by clicking the check box next to the appropriate location name in the right column of check boxes. Check all that apply. This is only necessary if you are adding a Site Administrator I or Supervisor II.
- Click Next Step.

On the next page, click which crafts this user will be working/concerned with.

• Check the box(es) in the right column of check boxes that the user has a "Working knowledge in" and/or "Skilled knowledge in". Check all that apply. This is only necessary if you are adding a Supervisor II.

• Click Next Step.

The next page allows you to define the labor rate of the new user.

- If this applies to this particular user, choose a labor rate from the drop-down box or enter a specified rate into the box provided.
- Click Next Step.
- That's it!



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: We suggest using an Average Labor Rate and listing that rate for all of your users with the same role or by their trade. To calculate your average labor rate, add the individual hourly rates for all you users, add the cost of benefits and then divide that by the number of workers.

You will then be taken back to the List of MaintenanceDirect Users page, which will show the addition of your newest user. Repeat the steps above to continue adding users.

- To view a particular user's information, make changes, or delete a user, simply click on that user's name on the List of MaintenanceDirect Users page, make the desired changes and click Save or scroll down to the bottom and click Delete.
- If you wish to add a user to MaintenanceDirect that is already registered in the system, simply click the +Add User link on the List of MaintenanceDirect Users page, choose their name from the Registered Users drop-down box on the next page, click Add This User. From that page, follow the previous instructions as you would for a new user.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will NOT be able to delete a user once there are work orders assigned to them. However, if you need to, for example, remove a Technician from having access to MaintenanceDirect (or any other SchoolDude product), pull up their information in Account Setup and check the Disable Login button. This disables their access to the product but you will still be able to run reports on them. This is especially useful when attempting to delete a user that has many work orders or incidents assigned to them. **9. ☑ Role Setup:** You have the ability to choose options for each role you have entered that will determine whether or not the comptroller should be notified when a new user logs in (for the roles of Administrator, Site Administrator 1). The Supervisor II and Technician roles have a few extra options you may select for all users designated to that role.

To set these options, click on the Role Setup link on the Account Setup page and follow the steps below:

		Go to	- Quick Links - 🛛 👻	LOGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335)
me Calendar	New Work Order	Reports Services	Account Setup		
Advanced Search	elp GO				► TELL-A-FRIE
Account Setup Steps	Account Information	🗆 Logo Setup	D Manage Codes	a MD Users	
Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	Role Setup		
📩 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	ID About Combo		
	Back Submit			and Catur	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
ered by:	Home Calendar	New Work Order Re	eports Services Acc	ount Setup	
ered by:	Home Calendar	• New Work Order Re	eports Services Acc	ount Setup	
BUDE	Home Calendar Con LOGIN	New Work Order Re ditions of Use Privacy Polic	ports Services Acc y Security Statement JNT (32631335) HELP	ount Setup	3
school	Home Calendar Con LOGIN Copyright © 199	New Work Order Re ditions of Use Privacy Polic I SERVICES MY ACCOL Need help? Call us 1-877- 99-2001 SchoolDude.com, 1	cy Security Statement INT (32631335) HELP 868-DUDE (3833) inc. All Rights Reserved. L	egal Stuff	3

• On the Role Setup page, select a User Role from the drop-down box. (In the example below, we've chosen "Technician".)

- Click Submit.
- On the next page that appears, a check box (or check boxes, depending on which role you select—each role has different options) will appear next to the available options. (See "SchoolDude Says" on the next page of this manual.) To activate the option, click on the check box and a green check will appear.

Addr	ess 🕘 http://www06.sch	ooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/	mydtwo_s/mydtwo_rolese	tup2.asp?roleid=21		🔽 🔁 Go Links 🎽 🏺
Sloar	o County Schools	New Work Order	Go to	- Quick Links - 🔍 [Account Setup	OGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Sear	ch for: Advanced Search	GO				* TELL-A-FRIEND
	Administrative Sh	ortcuts				
	Maccount Setup Steps	Account Information	🗖 Logo Setup	D Manage Codes	a MD Users	
	★ Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	🗐 Role Setup		
	🏫 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	ID About Combo		
Rol	e Setup for Te	chnician Role				
 Performance and the second seco						
P	owered by:	Home Calendar	New Work Order Ro	eports Services Acc	ount Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement						Email
		LOGIN	SERVICES MY ACCOU	JNT (32631335) HELP		
		Copyright © 199	Need help? Call us 1-877- 9-2001 SchoolDude.com, 1	868-DUDE (3833) Inc. All Rights Reserved. Le	egal Stuff	

- Click Save.
- To continue setting up roles, click on the Back button after the page refreshes. You can also click on the Role Setup shortcut box at the top of the page after saving as well to continue.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: The Administrator, Supervisor I, Technician, Requester, and Site Administrator I all have one page of options for additional role setup. Only the Supervisor II role setup screen has two pages of optional settings.

10. Routing: At this point, if you wish to employ this option of MaintenanceDirect, you'll need to decide how your work orders will be routed. In other words, who will get a request once it is requested, who will they send it on to, etc.? As this part of the Account Setup process can sometimes seem a little confusing, this section will be a bit longer than the others as we've included more information and explanation to make it as easy to understand as possible.

A work order can have one of eleven statuses during the routing process:

- 1) New Request: All work orders are initially set to New Request. Generally, "New Request" means that they have not been assigned to someone for the work to be completed.
- 2) Work in Progress: Any work order assigned or scheduled to be completed would be considered a work in progress.
- 3) **Parts on Order**: This defines any work order waiting for the arrival of parts before continuing.
- 4) On Hold: Work placed on hold for any reason besides waiting for parts would be placed under the "On Hold" status.
- 5) Waiting More Information: If you are waiting for more information from the requester or another person, you would assign the status of "Waiting for Information".
- 6) **Open Extended**: This status applies to any work order that you want to keep open for an extended amount of time. This can be used to keep track of labor hours for a general task done daily.
- 7) Pending: All PM work orders will initially have a status of "Pending".
- 8) Waiting Funding: This work request is waiting for the money/funds to become available before the work can begin.
- 9) **Deferred:** This status is used to show that a work request has been approved but will be completed at a later date.
- 10) Forwarded: This status is used to show work orders that are forwarded to ITDirect. This can be done when a work request is mistakenly entered to the wrong department.
- 11) **Declined:** The declined status will define any work orders that will not be done. They may be declined by a principal or by a person in the maintenance department.

- 12) Complete: A complete status signifies that all the actual work has been done. All purchases and labor transactions may not be entered into the system. This will alert the requesters that the work has been done.
- 13) Closed: Once all transactions and notes are added into the work order, you would close it. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any more transactions. (You would have to change the status back to "Complete" in order to add more transactions.
- 14) **Duplicate Request:** This defines any work order entered twice or previously requested.
- 15) Void: Voided work orders are work orders that you would like to remove and will not show up in any reports unless specifically requested. You cannot delete a work order so instead, you may want to void them out of the system.
It is also important to know that there are five types of work order routing that you can choose from for use at your educational facility. Those are:

- 1) Comptroller Routing: All work orders will go to one person. That one person will decide where they go from there, reassigning them to other supervisors and technicians.
- 2) Approval-Based Routing: This method works best if you want your work orders to be approved by a principal or other site administrator before they come to the maintenance department.
- 3) Craft-Based Routing: With this type of routing, work orders can be routed to go to certain users based on the craft (problem type) that was selected.
- 4) Site-Based Routing: Work orders can be routed to a certain user based on the location that was selected.
- 5) Combination Craft and Site-Based Routing: With this type of routing, work orders can go to users based on both the location and the craft that was selected in the work order.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You are not limited to using only these methods of routing in MaintenanceDirect. The above methods are simply examples of our most commonly used routing types. SchoolDude routing is created to be very versatile so that you can change it up to find the way that best suits your educational facility. Feel free to be creative!

Also, keep in mind that any new requests that come in that do not fall within your routes will be routed automatically to your comptroller.



A Word (or Two) About "When Approved By Route/Assign to Next":

When Approved By Route/Assign To Next

What this means is that when a work order has been routed, based on its status, to whoever you pick to go in the top drop-down box, it will then be routed next to whoever you pick to go in the bottom drop-down box.

When a requester submits a work request, its status is "New Request" and under this status, it will go to the first person designated to approve work orders (usually the Principal or another Site Administrator). Therefore, No One would go in the top box and the Principal's name would go in the bottom box. In other words, the request would go first to "No One but the Principal".

As a quick example (using Approval-based routing), let's say Tom (a coach) is the requester, Ben (the principal) is the Site Administrator 1, and Howard (in the transportation department, resource allocation, etc.) is the Technician.

Requests are routed to go first to Ben for approval and then (once approved) on to Howard for execution.

Therefore, for the "New Request" status of the request routing process, "No One" would go in the top box and "Ben" would go in the bottom box (the request would first go to "No One" but "Ben"). See below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose		When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
Sloan High School	*	On Any	*	No One	*
On Any	~	On Any 🗸		dude, Ben	·
red by:		iome Calendar New Work	Order	Reports Services Accou	nt Setup

Second, Tom's request, if approved by Ben, would go on to Howard. So, once the request reached "Approved" status, Ben would go in the top box and Howard would go in the bottom box (the request would go on from Ben on to Howard). See below:

Edit	Location 🗖 Building 🗖	Craft 🗖 Purpose 🗖	When Appro Route/Assig	ved By 🗖 n To Next	Stop Routing	
Edit	Sloan High School On Any	On Any On Any	No One dude, Ben		No	×
Add Nev	N	Craft		When Approved By	Sto	op
Add Nev Location Building	N School	Craft Purpose On Any	•	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next dude, Ben	Sto	op ting
Add New Location Building Sloan Higl On Any	n School v	Craft Purpose On Any On Any	×	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next dude, Ben Dude, Howard	Sta Rout	op ting
Add New Location Building Sloan Higl On Any Add New	n School v	Craft Purpose On Any On Any	v	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next dude, Ben Dude, Howard	Sto Rout	op ting

This was an example using the Approval-based routing method, which can be used to decide in what order the routing process will proceed when a work order must first be approved by a principal or other Site Administrator before it comes to the maintenance department. You can choose, based on the descriptions below, which form (or combination of forms) of routing will work best for your educational facility.

Now that you know how "When Approved By Route/Assign To Next" works, let's move on to the various methods of routing.

MaintenanceDirect Routing 101: Which Method Will Work Best for You?

A. Comptroller-Based Routing: This is the simplest form of routing. If all of your work orders will go to one person, that person is called the "comptroller". To send all of your work orders to the comptroller, you will just need one route in your system. In this example, Ben Dude is the comptroller:

- In the Location drop-down, you would choose "On Any".
- For Craft and Purpose, you would also select "On Any".
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" from the top drop-down box and "Ben Dude" from the bottom drop-down box.

See below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
On Any	*	On Any	No One 🗸	
On Any	*	On Any	dude, Ben 🗸	
Add New				
ered by:		Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setup

B. Approval-based Routing: If you would like for a principal or a site administrator to approve each work order before it is routed to the maintenance department, you would choose this method of routing. Your principal/site administrators will need to be in the system as a Site Administrator. You must make sure they have their location defined in their user account. To send all of your work orders to the principal, then to the maintenance department, you will just need two routes in your system for each location.

In the following example, Alfred Dude is the principal of Sloan High School and Howard Dude (distant cousin) is the head of the maintenance Department:

- In the Location drop-down box, you would choose "Sloan High School".
- For Craft and Purpose, you would select "On Any" from the drop-down boxes provided.
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" from the top drop-down box and "Alfred Dude" from the bottom drop-down box. See below:

Location Building	Craft Purpose	When Approved ByStopRoute/Assign To NextRouting
South Sloan High School V No Building Available V Add New	On Any v On Any v	No One V Dude, Alfred V
ered by:	Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account Setup

- Click Add New to save this part of the routing process.
- Next, in the Location drop-down, you would again choose "Sloan High School".
- For Craft and Purpose, you would select "On Any" from both drop-down boxes.
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "Alfred Dude" to go in the top box and then "Howard Dude" for the bottom box. See below:

Location Building	Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
South Sloan High School V No Building Available V Add New	On Any v On Any v	Dude, Alfred	
ered by:	Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	t Setup

• Click Add New to save.

➢ If the last person that the work order is routed to will be the person assigned to complete the work, you would check the Stop Routing box. This signals to our system that it the routing process is complete.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Remember that any time a work order request is entered and a route is not defined, it is automatically sent to the comptroller. In the above example, anything that is not from Sloan High School would go to Ben Dude, who is the comptroller of the system. **C. Craft-based Routing:** The craft-based method of routing routes work orders to different users based on the craft of the work order. For example, if you wanted all plumbing work orders to be routed directly to the plumber and all the electrical work orders routed to the electrician, you could do that using this method of routing. The plumber and the electrician would, of course, need to be in the system as either a supervisor or a technician.

To send all of your work orders by craft to certain users, you would need as many routes as you would different crafts.

In the following example, Howard Dude is a technician in charge of plumbing and Alfred Dude is a supervisor in charge of all electrical work orders:

- In the Location drop-down box, you would choose "On Any".
- For the Craft, you would select "Plumbing" from the drop-down box.
- For the Purpose, you would select "On Any".
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Howard Dude" for the bottom box.
- Since ALL plumbing requests are sent to Howard, the technician who handles plumbing, you would then click the Stop Routing box to indicate that the request will go no further. See below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
On Any	*	Plumbing	No One 🗸	
On Any	*	On Any	Dude, Howard 👻	
Add New				
red by:		Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setup

- Click Add New to save this part of the routing process. (This would send all plumbing requests to Howard Dude).
- Next, in the Location section, you would choose "On Any" from the drop-down box.
- For the Craft, you would choose "Electrical".

- For the Purpose, you would choose "On Any".
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Alfred Dude" for the bottom box.
- Since ALL electrical requests are sent to Alfred, the technician who handles electrical issues, you would then click the Stop Routing box to indicate that the request will go no further. See below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
On Any	*	Electrical	No One 🗸	
On Any	~	On Any 🗸	Dude, Alfred 🗸	
red by:		Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setup

- Click Add New to save this part of the routing. (This would send all electrical requests to Alfred Dude.)
- You would continue with this process until you have covered all of the crafts used by your educational facility.

D. Site-based Routing: The site-based method of routing routes work orders to different users based on the location of the work order. This is useful for clients that have a head custodian or technician at each location.

An example would be if you wanted all work orders for Sloan High School to be routed directly to the head custodian. You can route to either supervisors or technicians. The head custodian/technician would need to be in the system as either a supervisor or a technician.

To send all of your work orders by location to certain users, you would need as many routes as you have different locations. In the following example, Howard Dude is now head custodian of Sloan Community College:

- In the Location section, you would choose "Sloan Community College".
- For the Craft and Purpose sections, you would select "On Any" to go in both drop-down boxes.
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Howard Dude" for the bottom box.
- If Howard was the only one assigned to complete work at Sloan Community College, you would then click the Stop Routing box. See below:

Location Building	Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
Sloan Community College 🔽	On Any	No One 🗸	
On Any 💌	On Any	Dude, Howard 🗸 🗸	
Add New			
rod bu	Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setup

- Click Add New to save. (This would send all requests for Sloan Community College to Howard Dude.)
- You would then continue with this process until you have covered all Locations for your educational facility.

E. Combination of Craft-based and Site-based: You can also choose to have a combination of craft-based and site-based routes, if you want to route work orders to different users based on the location AND the craft of the work order. An example would be if you wanted all custodial work orders for Sloan High School to be routed directly to the head custodian, but you want all electrical work orders for Sloan High school to be routed directly to the electrician at that location. You can route to either supervisors or technicians. The head custodian/technician would need to be in the system as either a supervisor or a technician.

In the following example, let's go back to Sloan High School, where Charles Dude is the head custodian and Ben Dude is the electrician:

- In the Location section, you would select "Sloan High School".
- For the Craft, you would select "Custodial".
- For the Purpose, you would choose "On Any".
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Charles Dude" for the bottom box. This would send all custodial requests for Sloan High School to Charles Dude.
- If Charles will be the last person at Sloan High School to receive custodial work orders, click the Stop Routing box.

See below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
Sloan High School	*	Custodial	No One	
On Any	1	On Any	Dude, Charles	
red by:		Home Calendar New Work Order F	Reports Services Account	Setup

- Click Add New to save this part of the routing process.
- Next, in the Location section, you would select "Sloan High School".
- For the Craft, you would select "Electrical".

- For the Purpose, you would choose "On Any".
- In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Ben Dude" for the bottom box. This would send all electrical requests for Sloan High School to Ben Dude.
- If Ben will be the last person at Sloan High School to receive electrical work orders, click the Stop Routing box.

See Below:

Location Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
Sloan High School	*	Electrical	No One 💙	
On Any 🗸	•	On Any	dude, Ben 🗸 🗸	
Add New				
		lome Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setun
		Ionic calcidar new work order	Reports Scruces Account	occup

- Click Add New to save this part of the routing process.
- If you wanted work orders for the rest of the crafts in the system for Sloan High School to go to a user other than the comptroller (good old Howard again, for instance), you could set up one additional route:
 - In the Location section, select "Sloan High School".
 - For the Craft, choose "On Any".
 - For the Purpose, choose "On Any".
 - In the "When Approved By Route/Assign to" section, you would select "No One" to go in the top box and then "Howard Dude" for the bottom box. This would send all requests that aren't custodial or electrical for Sloan High School to Howard. The system will try to find a route for the exact craft or location before going to a route for "On Any".
 - If Howard would be the last person a non-electrical or non-custodial request would be sent to, click the Stop Routing box.

See below:

Building		Craft Purpose	When Approved By Route/Assign To Next	Stop Routing
Sloan High School	*	On Any	No One 🗸	
On Any	*	On Any	Dude, Howard 🗸	
vered by:		Home Calendar New Work Order	Reports Services Account	Setup

• Click Add New to save.

11. Manage Email Notifications: In this section of Account Setup, you can determine which automatic email notifications will go out to each user. Each role has a list of email notifications that you can choose from, all on one page:

Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	Role Setup		
📩 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	ID About Combo		
Administrator I					
Send Site	Administrator I Work Reques	t Receipt Notification? Sar	nple		
Notify of (Note: Sit location set	NEW Work Request? Sample e Administrator I are notified of etup for each Site Administrato	f ALL new requests only for r I.)	the locations they serve prir	marily. See	
Notify Sit	e Administrator I of Work Req	uest Routed for approval	or review? Sample		
Notify Sit Waiting P	e Administrator I of Work Req arts, etc. <mark>Sampl</mark> e	uest Change in Status? e	.g. On-hold, Void, Duplicate	Request,	
Notify Sit	e Administrator I of Work Req	uest Completion? Sample			
Notify Sit	e Administrator I of Work Req	uest Closure? Sample			
🔽 Send ema	il notifications when Work Or	der <mark>has PM Purpose Code</mark>	= Preventive Maintenand	ce?	
You don't	have FS Purpose Code define	e to set this option, please	e click <mark>here</mark> to set it up.		
Notify of	NEW Work Request? Sample				
(Note: All	users setup as an Clerk will rec	eive notification of ALL new	work requests.)		
Notify Cle	rk of Work Request Routed fo	or approval or review? Sa	mple		
Notify Wo	rk Request Assignment? Sam	ple			
Notificatio	n of Direct Reports Work Rec	quest Assignments? Samp	e		
Notify of (Note: All	Work Complete? Sample users setup as an Clerk will rec	eive notification of ALL wor	k completed.)		
	Work Closure? Sample				
Notify of		der has PM Purpose Code	= Preventive Maintenan	ce?	
Notify ofSend email	il notifications when Work Or	der nas i fir alpose code			
☐ Notify of ✓ Send emails You don't	ail notifications when Work Or have FS Purpose Code define	e to set this option, please	e click <mark>here</mark> to set it up.		
○ Notify of ✓ Send ema You don't uester	ail notifications when Work Or have FS Purpose Code define	e to set this option, please	e click <mark>here</mark> to set it up.		

- To turn on an email notification, simply click the check-box next to its description, if that check-box is empty. If there is already a green check in the box and you wish to turn the notification off, click the box to remove the check.
- Go all the way through each Role's list and then click Submit at the bottom of the page to save.
- To reset email notification options, click Reset.
- When the page refreshes, you will be taken back to the top. Your options have been saved.

12. MySchoolBuilding.com Setup: This is where you set up the information and options for your educational facility on MySchoolBuilding.com, the site where Requesters go to make requests. This site is available to all MaintenanceDirect roles, but Requesters will go directly here to log in.

- To get started, click on the MySchoolBuilding Setup Steps link at the bottom of the Account Setup page, or choose the Setup MySchoolBuilding Shortcut at the top of the Account Setup page. Follow these steps:
- Once you click on the appropriate link, you will be taken to the MySchoolBuilding.com Setup Steps page, which looks something like this:



• To start the wizard, click the Start button on the flowchart. As you complete each step of the flowchart, you will automatically be taken to the next step in the flow chart when you click Next Step. To skip to any other step, click on that step in the flow chart.

- Follow through each step of the wizard until your MySchoolBuilding.com has been set up. You will be taken through the following:
 - ✓ Set up your Organization Logo: This will not only set the logo for your MySchoolBuilding page, but it will also set the same logo for your MaintenanceDirect account (it will display in the upper lefthand corner). Click the Browse button to find the logo you would like to display at the top of your MySchoolBuilding page. When you've chosen it, click Add/Update Logo and then Next Step. (Keep in mind that your logo will need to be a gif no larger that 150 x 50 pixels.)
 - ✓ Your web site hyperlink: This is used on MySchoolBuilding to provide a way for your requesters to get back to your web site. It is optional so if you don't have one, leave it blank.
 - ✓ Request Form title: Enter the title you would like for your Request form to have here.
 - ✓ Introduction Paragraph: Choose or write your introduction paragraph for MySchoolBuilding here. This will be the first thing that Requesters read upon entering MySchoolBuilding.com. You can write your own or choose from three available introduction options.
 - ✓ Contact Information: Your customers need to know who to contact in your department or organization in case of an emergency. Please indicate who they would call and their phone number (you can add as many as you need).
 - ✓ Request Users: List and add Requesters here.
 - ✓ MySchoolBuilding Password: Choose the password for MySchoolBuilding.com here.
 - ✓ Budget Code/Selected Budget Codes for Requester: Choose a default budget code from the budgets you entered earlier. Select the budget codes you wish for Requesters to see and use.
 - ✓ Show/Hide Assigned To: "Assigned To" is hidden on the My Requests listing for work orders. Decide whether or not you want to show "assigned to" information or the Requests page. Also, decide whether or not phone number and area/room number are required fields.
 - ✓ Default Purpose Code/Selected Purpose Codes for Requester: Select purpose codes you wish requesters to see and use.

- Requested Completion Date: Decide whether or not to hide requested completion date.
- ✓ Select Craft Format: Requesters will see craft selection as icons. You could keep this setting or choose "Combo List" instead.
- ✓ Show/Hide Buildings: Building information is hidden on the MySchoolBuilding work order request form. You can choose whether or not to show it.
- ✓ Time Available for Maintenance: Time available for maintenance is hidden on the MySchoolBuilding work order request form. You can choose whether or not to show it.
- ✓ Email Us: Enter the email address that you would like Requesters to use to contact you with questions/comments here.
- ✓ Show/Hide Attachment: Attach New File is hidden on the My Requests listing for work orders. You can choose whether or not to show it.
- ✓ View Sample: Gives you a link to click to view a sample of the page that requesters will see at MySchoolBuilding.com.

You've finished your MySchoolBuilding setup!

13. Purpose (Purpose Codes): Purpose codes provide a way that you can categorize work orders in order to simplify reports and keep up with what has been done and why. Simply put, a purpose code is the reason that is given for doing the work.

For example, "Vandalism" is a purpose code that is automatically provided to every account. By using this purpose code, you could then run a report to see how much you spent on vandalism in a given time period. Purpose codes are not required, but can go a long way to help with tracking work orders and organizing your records.

• To get started with entering purpose codes, simply click on the Purpose link from the Account Setup page. You will be taken to the My Purpose Codes page, which will look something like this:

ress 🕘 http://www06	.schooldude.com/toolt	oox/mydtwo/mydtw	o_s/mydtwo_purposelis	t.asp		Go Links *
n County Schools Home Calend	ar New Work	Order Repor	Go to - Q	Account Setup	LOGOUT SERVICES M	
rch for:	GO					F TELL-A-FRIEND
Purpose Shorto	cuts					
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	+ID New	D My Purpose Codes	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	
* Membership in Cor membership but Mai	nmunityDirect required ntenanceDirect data is	l for participation. C kept private to each	iommunityDirect informa h account.	tion is shared within	the entire	
Legend: Click 🔳 t	o sort table by that o	olumn.				
Filtering						
View purpose startin 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	g by: 89ABCDEF	GHIJKLMI	NOPQRSTUV	WXYZAII		
My Purpose	Codes				+ Add New Purpose	
1 - 5 of total 5 listed	l			- Pre	evious 10 Next 10 🕨	
Purpose 👿			Calendar YTE) Costs*	Fiscal YTD Costs*	
General Grounds				\$0.00	\$0.00	
General Maintenance				\$0.00	\$0.00	
Other				\$0.00	\$0.00	
Preventive Maintenan	ice			\$0.00	\$0.00	
Vandalism				\$0.00	\$0.00	
+ Add New Purpose				Pre	evious 10 Next 10 🕨	
Print This!		*Cal	culations shown on this For up-to-date	page represent cos calculations use "Pri	ts through yesterday. nt My Costs" options.	
	Home	Calendar New	v Work Order Repo	rts Services A	ccount Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!

The **My Purpose Codes** page will already contain the purpose codes of "General Grounds", "General Maintenance", "Other", "Preventive Maintenance", and "Vandalism". If there are other purpose codes you would like to add to this list, simply click the **+**<u>Add</u> <u>New Purpose</u> link (near the top, right-hand and bottom, left-hand corners of the Purpose Codes list) and follow these steps:

- In the Purpose Description box provided, enter the purpose code that you would like to create.
- Click Submit.

That's all there is to it! When you click "Submit", you will be taken back to the My **Purpose Codes** page, where you will see your new purpose code has been added.

14. Projects (Project Codes): Project Codes are another option intended to help simplify the reports process by further specifying the work being done. They provide a way to group several work orders together into a common project. Applying the same project code to each of the work orders allows you to run reports on how much all the various aspects (all the different work orders) related to a particular project cost. Like Purpose Codes, Projects are not required, but they can be very useful to the reporting process.

When you have a project to start, take the following steps to enter it into MaintenanceDirect:

• Click on the **Projects** link on the **Account Setup** page.

Address 🙆 http://www	06.schooldude.com/too	box/mydtwo/myd	ltwo_s/mydtwo_p	rojectlist.asp			🔽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🛖
iloan County Schools	ndar New Work	Order Re	G ports Serv	o to - Quick Links - ices Account S	LOGOU	SERVICES	
Search for:							TELL-A-FRIEND
Project Short	cuts						
Talk About It	* 🖶 Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	1 New	🔃 My Projects	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	
* Membership in C membership but M	ommunityDirect require aintenanceDirect data is	d for participation s kept private to e	. CommunityDirec each account.	t information is share	d within the entire	2	
Legend: Click 🔳	to sort table by that	column.					
a Use	Project in Maintenand	eDirect					
Hid	e Project in Maintenan	ceDirect					
Filtering							
View projects star 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	ting by Project ID: 7 8 9 A B C D E F	GHIJKL	MNOPQRS	TUVWXYZ	All		
My Project	S				+ Add I	New Project	
1 - 0 of total 0 list	ed				Previous 10	Next 10)	
Project ID 💌	Description 🖬 🛛 🖪	udgeted? D	ate Opened 🔳	Date Closed 🔳	Fiscal Year C	osts	
No Projects Found	!						
+ Add New Project					◀ Previous 10	Next 10 🕨	
Print This!		*	Calculations show For up	n on this page repres -to-date calculations	ent costs throug use "Print My Cos	n yesterday. ts" options.	
-	Home	Calendar N	ew Work Order	Reports Servic	es Account S	etup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
SCHOOL DUDE		Condition	ns of Use Privacy	Policy Security Stat	ement		Email

• You will be taken to the My Projects page, which will look something like this:

- Click the **+**<u>Add New Project</u> link (near the top, right-hand and bottom, left-hand corners of the My Projects list).
- Enter the Project Code you wish to use for this project.

- If you wish, enter the Project Description, the Open and Close dates, and whether or not this project is budgeted. You can also click in the check box provided if you would like to make the project inactive (one instance where you would do this would be if the project hasn't been started yet, but will be in the future).
- Click Add/Update Record.

That's it! You will automatically be taken back to the **My Projects** page, where you will see your new project listed.

- On the My Projects list, a yellow thumbs-up (>) next to the project name indicates that the project is used in MaintenanceDirect. To hide the project in MaintenanceDirect (if it is currently inactive until a future date, for instance), click on the yellow thumbs-up to change it to a gray thumbs-down (, which indicated that it's hidden.
- To edit/delete a project, simply click on that project's name on the My Projects page list. You will be taken to the Add/Update Project page, containing that project's information. Make any changes you wish to make and click the Add/Update Record button. If you would like to delete this project, simply scroll to the bottom of the page and click the Delete Record button.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Once there are costs tied to a project, you will be unable to delete it.

15. Equipment: This is where you can list all of the equipment that your educational facility has for maintenance purposes. This way, you can keep up with what equipment you have, warranty information, when and where it's being used, and more. To start entering your equipment's information, take the following steps:

- On the Account Setup page, click on the Equipment link.
- You will be taken to the My Equipment List page, which will look something like this:

ress 🗃 http://www06.schooldud	e.com/toolbox/mydtwo/mydtwo	_s/mydtwo_equiplist.asp		✓ 🗗 Go Links »
n County Schools	iew Work Order Report	Go to - Quick Links	s - 💌 LOGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELF
rch for:	60			TELL-A-FRIEND
Equipment Shortcuts				
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	*₀⊡ New	
🕬 My Equipment List	C Life Expectancy Unit List	🛗 Graph My Costs	📮 Print My Costs	
* Membership in CommunityDir membership but MaintenanceDi	ect required for participation. Co rect data is kept private to each	mmunityDirect information is sh account.	ared within the entire	
Legend: Click I to sort tab	le by that column.			
Filtering				
View items starting by Item Nur 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B	mber: CDEFGHIJKLMN	OPQRSTUVWXY	ZAII	
My Equipment Lis	t		+ Add New Equipment	
	Construction and the second second second	(First (Previous 10 Next 10 Last	
Item Number Model Num Description Serial Num Location Area Num Building Classificat	nber 🔲 Date Placed in Serv nber 🔲 Removed from Ser Iber 🔲 Area Description 🔲 ion 🔲 Type 🗖	ice Warranty Date Days until Expiration Manufacturer Original Cost	Life Expectancy Life Expectancy Unit Notes	
No Equipment Found!				
+ Add New Equipment		📢 First 🧃 F	revious 10 Next 10 🕨 Last 🕪	
Print This!	t to Excel			
owered by:	Home Calendar New	Work Order Reports Ser	vices Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDe .com	Conditions o	f Use Privacy Policy Security S	Statement	Email

- On this page, click the **+**<u>Add New Equipment</u> link.
- You will be taken to the Add/Update Equipment page. Enter your equipment's information, including:
 - ✓ Item Number (required)
 - ✓ Classification
 - ✓ Type
 - ✓ Description
 - ✓ Manufacturer
 - ✓ Supplier
 - ✓ Date purchased
 - ✓ Original Cost

- ✓ Location
- ✓ Building
- ✓ Area
- ✓ Area Number
- ✓ Tag Number
- ✓ Model Number
- ✓ Serial Number
- ✓ Out of Service Begin
- ✓ Out of Service End
- ✓ Date Placed
- ✓ Date Removed
- ✓ Warranty Expires
- ✓ Life Expectancy Unit
- ✓ Life Expectancy
- ✓ Notes
- ✓ Reading Measurement
- ✓ Current Reading
- ✓ Previous Reading
- ✓ Usage Unit of Measure
- Be sure to decide whether or not to include any notes you've made on the work order form when it prints.
- Click Save.

When the page refreshes, you will be taken back to the top of the Add/Update Equipment page, where you will see the words "New Equipment Saved Successfully!" in red near the top (see below).

	* Membership in Cor membership but Mai	nmunityDirect required for participati ntenanceDirect data is kept private to
	Legend: 🗹 Indica	tes required information.
Ac New	ld/Update E v equipment saved s	quipment successfully!
	🗹 Item Number	Lawn Mower 1
		* Item Number is a primary so

Repeat this process until all of the desired equipment has been entered.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: The next three sections (Classifications and Types) take managing your equipment a few steps further in that they are all ways that you can narrow down the fields for monitoring equipment used at your facility. They are optional but are there just to make things a little easier for you and those responding to work orders at your educational facility.

16. Classifications: Classifications are just a way of breaking down equipment by what it's used for. For instance, a classification could be "lawn equipment" or "HVAC".

To get started adding Classifications, do the following:

- Click on the Classifications link on the Account Setup page.
- On the My Classifications page, click on the +<u>Add New Classification</u> link.
- You'll be taken to the Add/Update Classification page, which looks something like this:

_	1 12		1.5				
Address Address	w06.schooldude.cor	n/toolbox/mydtwo/	mydtwo_s/mydtwo_	classificationne	w.asp?sortby=	=descasc	💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 📆
Sloan County Schoo	ls		(Go to - Quick	Links - 🔹 🔻	LOGOUT SERVIC	ES MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP 🗠
- Contraction							
A DECEMBER OF THE OWNER.	- Carlos - C						DIRECT
							~L
Home Cal	endar 🔨 New \	Vork Order 🟹	Reports V Serv	vices A	count Setup		
Search for:	GO						F TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced	Search Help						
Classificatio	n Shortcuts					Quick Links	
About It! *	Suppliers*	V New Classification	My Classifications	My Costs	Print My Costs	- Groups - Types	
* Membership in within the entire	CommunityDirect re membership but Ma	equired for participa intenanceDirect dat	tion. CommunityDire ta is kept private to e	ct information each account.	is shared		
Legend: 🗹 Inc	dicates required in	formation.					
	☑ Descrip Icon In	This is age	your current icon, c	hange it belov] Delete Icor	(max 25!	5 characters)	
Powered by:	н	ome Calendar	New Work Order	r Reports	Services	Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Com.		Cond	litions of Use Privac	y Policy Secu	rity Statement		Email
		LOGIN	SERVICES MY A	CCOUNT (326	531335) HE	LP	
		Copyright © 199	Need help? Call us 1- 9-2001 SchoolDude.	-877-8 <mark>6</mark> 8-DUD com, Inc. All Ri	E (3833) ghts Reserved	I. Legal Stuff	
							v

- Enter the Classification you would like to add into the Description field provided.
- If you have an icon you would like to use to mark this Classification, click the Browse button and add it. To delete an icon, just click the Delete Icon button provided.
- Click Submit.
- You will automatically be taken back to the **My Classifications** page, which will show that your new classification has been added.

To edit or delete a classification, simply click on the name of the classification on the My Classifications page. On the Add/Update Classification page, either make the desired change and click Submit or scroll down and click Delete Record.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will NOT be able to delete a classification once there are costs associated with it.

17. Types: Types are a way of further narrowing the classification of your equipment. For instance, if your classification is "Lawn Equipment", then your type could be "Lawn Mower" or "Leaf Blower".

To get started adding Types, do the following:

- Click the Types link on the Account Setup page.
- On the My Types page, click the +Add New Type link.
- You will be taken to the Add/Update Type page, which will look something like this:

Address 🙆 http://www	06.schooldude.com	/toolbox/mydtwo/m	ydtwo_s/mydtwo_	typenew.asp?s	ortby=descase	3	🗸 🛃 Go Links 🎽 🕀
Sloan County Schools	s ndar New W	ork Order R	eports Ser	Go to - Quick	Links - 💽	LOGOUT SERVICES	
Search for:	GO earch Help						TELL-A-FRIEND
Type Shortcu	ts						
Talk About It! *	Suppliers *	🥬 New Type	🧬 My Types	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	Quick Links - Groups - Classifications	
* Membership in C within the entire n	CommunityDirect ree nembership but Mai	quired for participation tenanceDirect data	on. CommunityDire is kept private to e	ect information each account.	is shared		
Legend: 🗹 Indi	icates required inf	ormation.					
	✓ Classification ✓ Description ✓ Icon Image	Select Classifica	current icon, chan	ige it below. Delete Icon	(max 255 ch	aracters)	
Powered by:	He	o me Calendar Condit	New Work Orde	r Reports	Services	Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
		LOGIN N Copyright © 1999-	SERVICES MY A eed help? Call us 1 2001 SchoolDude.	CCOUNT (320 -877-868-DUD com, Inc. All Ri	531335) HE E (3833) ghts Reserved	LP J. Legal Stuff	~

- Select the Classification of the equipment.
- In the box provided, enter the new Type of equipment that you wish to add.
- If you have an icon you would like to use to mark this Type, click the Browse button and add it. To delete an icon, just click the Delete Icon button provided.

- Click Submit.
- You will automatically be taken back to the My Types page, which will show that your new type has been added.
 - To edit or delete a classification, simply click on the name of the classification on the My Classifications page. On the Add/Update Classification page, either make the desired change and click Submit or scroll down and click Delete Record.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will NOT be able to delete a type once there are costs associated with it.

18. Custom Category: If there is a category of information that you think should be noted or available for entry on all of your work orders that we don't have listed under the Manage Codes section, this is where you can create your own code. This way, you customize your work orders to require the information that you would like to have included.

To get started adding custom categories, do the following:

- Click on the Custom Category link on the Account Setup page.
- You will be taken to the Custom Category page, which will look like this:

LOUNTY School			/acro_s/m/ac		1000		
Home Cale	ndar New Wo	rk Order 💦 R	eports	Go to - Quick Links	Setup	JUI SERVICES	
ch for:	GO Search Help						► TELL-A-FRIEND
Custom Cate	gory Shortcuts						
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	🥍 New	Custom Category	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	
* Membership in 0 membership but I	CommunityDirect requ MaintenanceDirect dat	iired for participation a is kept private to	on. Community each account.	Direct information is shar	ed within the en	tire	
Legend: Click 🔳	to sort table by that	column.					
Filtering							
View Custom Cate	egory starting by:			B C T U V W V V			
5123456	789ABCDE	FGHIJKL	MNOPQ	R S I U V W X Y Z	All		
Custom Ca	ategory					tom Category	
	accycry				+ Add New Cus	com category	
	accigory				Add New Cus Previous 2	0 Next 20 🕨	
Custom Catego	ry 🗵		(Calendar YTD Costs*	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fisca	0 Next 20 YTD Costs*	
Custom Catego No Records Found	ny 🗖		(Calendar YTD Costs*	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fiscal	0 Next 20 YTD Costs*	
Custom Catego No Records Found Add New Custo	ry 🔽 dl m Category		(Calendar YTD Costs*	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fisca Previous 2	0 Next 20 YTD Costs*	
Custom Catego No Records Found + Add New Custo Print Thie!	ry V d! m Category	Calculations show	C n on this page	Calendar YTD Costs* including the graph repre For up-to-date calculation	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 Fiscal esent costs throus suse "Print My	0 Next 20 I YTD Costs* 20 Next 20 ugh yesterday. Costs" option.	
Custom Catego No Records Found + Add New Custo Print Thia!	ny D di m Category	Calculations shown	n on this page New Work O	Calendar YTD Costs* including the graph repre For up-to-date calculation rder Reports Servi	Add New Cus 2 Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 esent costs throins use "Print My ices Account	Next 20 YTD Costs* 20 Next 20 ugh yesterday. Costs* option.	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Custom Catego No Records Found + Add New Custo Print Thie!	ry ▼ di m Category Hon	*Calculations shown ne Calendar Conditi	n on this page New Work O	Calendar YTD Costs* including the graph repre For up-to-date calculation rder Reports Servi	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 Fiscal extended for the second	VTD Costs* VTD Costs* 20 Next 20) ugh yesterday. Costs* option.	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Custom Catego No Records Found Add New Custo Print This!	ry ▼ di m Category Hon	Calculations shown ne Calendar Conditi LOGIN	n on this page New Work O ons of Use PI SERVICES N	Calendar YTD Costs* including the graph repre For up-to-date calculation rider Reports Servi rivacy Policy Security Sta IY ACCOUNT (3263133	Add New Cus Previous 2 Fiscal Previous 2 seent costs throis use "Print My ices Account atement 5) HELP	VTD Costs* VTD Costs*	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW! Em

- Click the +Add New Custom Category link.
- On the Custom Category Add/Update page, enter your Custom Category Description in the space given.
- If you own PreventiveMaintenanceDirect and would like for this custom category to be displayed in it, click the check-box provided next to the words "Display in PMD".
- Click Submit.

You will automatically be taken back to the **Custom Category** page where you will see your new custom category has been added to the Custom Category list.

- To change or update a custom category's name or to change whether or not you would like for a custom category to be displayed in PMD, click that custom category's name on the Custom Category list, make the changes you wish to make on the Custom Category Add/Update page, and click Submit.
- To delete a Custom Category, click on that custom category's name on the Custom Category list and then click the Delete button at the bottom of the Custom Category Add/Update page.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: You will be unable to delete a custom category once there are costs attached to it.

19. Suppliers: This optional step in the Account Setup process allows you to keep track of all of the suppliers used by your educational facility when ordering equipment and supplies for various projects.

To start adding suppliers, follow these steps:

- On the Account Setup page, click on the Suppliers link.
- On the My Suppliers page, click the +<u>Add New Supplier</u> link.
- You will be taken to the New Supplier page, which will look like this:

Address Address Address Address Address	box/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_supplier	new.asp	🔽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🌪
Sloan County Schools Home Calendar New Work	Go to -	Quick Links - 🔹 LOGOUT SERVICE	
Search for: GO			* TELL-A-FRIEND
Supplier Shortcuts			
+ New Supplier	🖶 My Suppliers	📇 Print My Suppliers	
Legend: Indicates required inform Quick Navigation	ation.		
You are here	ent Web Site URLs Contacts	Notes Payment/Billing Information	
1. Supplier Information ☑ Organization Name Address		×	
Notes	Next Step Delete	< 3	
Powered by:	Calendar New Work Order Rep	orts Services Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
6	LOGIN SERVICES MY ACCOUN Need help? Call us 1-877-86	T (32631335) HELP B-DUDE (3833)	

- Enter the Organization Name (the name of the supplier) here.
- If you have the Supplier's address, enter it here.
- Include any notes you wish to include in the field provided.
- Click Next Step.

- If you would like to create a department name (if specifying a particular department of your supplier is necessary), enter the name, address, phone, fax, and/or any notes here. If you want, you can choose to skip this step.
- Click Next Step.
- If you wish to enter your supplier's web site information, do so here. You may also choose to skip this step if you wish.
- Click Next Step.
- Define Contacts: Enter the first and last name of your contact at this supplier and provide any other contact information you wish to include (department, phone, fax, cell, email, notes, etc.) To add more than one contact, click Add after filling in the first contact's name and information.
- Click Next Step.
- Create New Note: Enter any further notes you wish to include on this supplier. You may skip this step, if you wish.
- Click Next Step.
- Payment/Billing Information: Enter your supplier's billing information here (Payment Terms (add Payment Terms by clicking the Add/Edit Terms link provided), Delivery Terms, Federal ID#, Credit Limit, Minimum Order Amount, Surcharge, and whether or not they are active).
- Click Submit.
- You will be taken back to the **My Suppliers** page, which will show your newest supplier has been added.
 - To update supplier information, click on that supplier's name in the My Suppliers list. Proceed through the steps above, making the desired changes to your supplier's information and click Submit when finished.
 - To delete a supplier once it's been added and before any costs are tied to it, simply click on that supplier's name in the My Supplier list. In the first "Update Supplier" step, click the Delete button at the bottom of the page, beneath the Notes field. A gray confirmation box will appear to make sure that you want to delete the supplier. Click OK. You will then be taken back to the My Suppliers page, which will show that the supplier has been deleted.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that you will NOT be able to delete a supplier once you have costs associated with it.

20. Manufacturers: In this section, you can enter the information of any equipment manufacturers that your educational facility uses. This, like the Suppliers section, is optional, but comes in handy when running reports.

To get started adding Manufacturers, do the following:

- Click on the Manufacturers link on the Account Setup page.
- On the My Manufacturers page, click on the +Add New Manufacturer link.
- You will be taken to the New Manufacturer page, which will look like this:

dress 🕘 http://www06.s	chooldude.com/toolbo	x/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/m	ydtwo_manufacturernew	.asp		✓ 🗗 Go Links »
an County Schools			Go to - Quick Lir	ks - 💌 LOO	GOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Home Calenda arch for: Advanced Search	r New Work O	rder Reports	Services Acco	ount Setup		• TELL-A-FRIEND
Manufacturer S	hortcuts & Suppliers *	* New Manufacturer	My Manufacturers	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	
* Membership in Com membership but Main	munityDirect required f tenanceDirect data is k	or participation. Commu ept private to each acco	nityDirect information is unt.	shared within the	entire	
1. Manufacturer Manufacturer Na Logo Im	This is you	r current logo, change Browse.	it below. If you don't have a from our logo librar	logo to use, plea: y.	se select	
Library J	ticon This logo) image is used if you d	o not define one.			
No	Next Step		< ×			
Powered by:	Home	Calendar New Worl	k Order Reports S	ervices Accou	nt Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!

- On this page, enter the Manufacturer Name in the field provided (this is the only required information).
- If you like, browse and enter the Logo Image, Library Icon, and/or any notes you would like to include.
- Click Next Step.

- Enter the Manufacturer's Department Name.
- Include the Department's address, phone number, fax, and any notes you wish to include, if available.
- Click Save.
- Then, click Next Step.
- Enter the Web Site information of the Manufacturer, including the Department, Web Site Description, and Web Site URL.
- Click Next Step.
- Define Contacts: Enter your contact information for this Manufacturer, including First and Last Name, Department, Phone, Fax, Email, etc.
- To add more contacts, click the Add button and repeat the last step.
- To finish up, click the Finish button.
- You will be taken back to the **My Manufacturers** page, which will show that your newest manufacturer has been added.
 - To update manufacturer information, click on that manufacturer's name in the My Manufacturers list. Proceed through the steps above, making the desired changes to your manufacturer's information and click Submit when finished.
 - To delete a manufacturer once it's been added and before any costs are tied to it, simply click on that manufacturer's name in the My Manufacturers list. In the first "New Manufacturer" step, click the Delete button at the bottom of the page, beneath the Notes field. A gray confirmation box will appear to make sure that you want to delete the manufacturer. Click OK. You will then be taken back to the My Manufacturers page, which will show that the manufacturer has been deleted.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that you will NOT be able to delete a Manufacturer once you have costs associated with it.

21. Copy Schema: Below is a shot of the Copy Schema page:

s 🕘 http://www06.scho	ooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/	mydtwo_s/mydtwo_copys	chema.asp		So Links
County Schools		Go to	- Quick Links - 🛛 👻 I	LOGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335)
A CONTRACT OF CONTRACT					
					· L
ome y Calendar	V New Work Order V	Reports Y Services	Y Account Setup		li.
h for:	GO				TELL-A-FRIEN
dministrative Sh	ortcuts				
Maccount Setup Steps	Account Information	🗆 Logo Setup	ID Manage Codes	a MD Users	
🔅 Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	🗊 Role Setup		
📩 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	ID About Combo		
Code Schema	a Definition				
Select Code Schema	you wish to use.				
	v code list)				
	ode list)				
O DE/DOE (View cod	e list)				
O SISC (View code lis	st)				
O NMGCT (View code	e list)				
O Create my own					
Cubmit					
Submit					
					Click here to talk to an
	Home Calendar	New Work Order Re	eports Services Acc	ount Setup	Online Operator NOW!
wered by:			1		
DUDE					
com	Conc	ditions of Use Privacy Polic	L Convitu Ctatoment		F Ma ha
	Cont	and on so osc privacy roll	y Security Statement		Ciran

This is the page that you fill out to copy your schema into your MaintenanceDirect account.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Once you copy a schema into your account, it will be difficult to undo so please make sure that you want that particular schema.

If you choose to use a pre-defined schema, you can still add, modify, and delete to customize groups, classifications, and types. You will not be limited to the schema that is copied.

- To view an example of each schema, click on the View Code List link provided in parenthesis next to each Code Schema. DON'T click the empty buttons to the left of each Code Schema—click those only when you wish to select that schema for use.
- To copy a schema, click the empty button to the left of it and then click Submit.

22. Labor Types: Labor types are the multipliers that you use to calculate labor costs. The most common Labor Types and cost multipliers are provided for you, but you can add your own as needed.

To get started, follow these steps:

- Click the Labor Types link on the Account Setup page.
- You will be taken to the Labor Types page, which will look something like this:

County Stations County Stationstatettettettettettettettettettettettette	County Scho	ole			k Links - v		ES MY ACCOUNT (3262122)
Calendar New Work Order Reports Account Setup In for: Image: Calendar Mew Work Order Reports Image: Calendar Mew Work Order Image: Calendar Mew Order </th <th>councy Scho</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Go to - Quic</th> <th></th> <th>LUGUUT SERVIC</th> <th>L3 MT ACCOUNT (5203135.</th>	councy Scho			Go to - Quic		LUGUUT SERVIC	L3 MT ACCOUNT (5203135.
Calendar New Work Order Reports Services Account Setup Advanced Search Help Transaction Shortcuts Talk About It! *	Contraction of the						
Calendar New Work Order Reports Services Account Setup Advanced Search Help • TELL-A-F Advanced Search Help • Talk About It! * • Suppliers * • Talbor Types + ** Labor + # Purchases • Talk About It! * • Suppliers * • Talbor Types + ** Labor + # Purchases • Talk About It! * • Graph Transactions • Print Transactions • Print Transactions • Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire • Membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. .abor Types Activity Type Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular 0 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate Multiplier x Hours = Cost. • Multiplier x Hours = Cost.							∧'@S∣DIF
Advanced Search Help * Talk About It! * * Talk About It! * Cappliers * * Cabor Types * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire nembership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. abor Types Activity Type Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate			0.1				
Advanced Search Help Talk About It! * Talk About It! * Suppliers * Transaction Shortcuts Transaction List Graph Transactions Print Transactions	ome y Ca	iendar y New Work	Order Y Re	borts \mathbf{v} Services \mathbf{v}	Account Setup		
Advanced Search Help Talk About It! * Suppliers * Labor Types + Stabor Types * Talk About It! *	h for:	GO					TELL-A-FI
Talk About It! * Image: Suppliers * Image: Cabor Types + Image: Cabor Types I Transaction List Image: Cabor Types Image: Cabor Types Image: Cabor Types * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire nembership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Image: Cabor Types .abor Types Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular 0vertime 1.5 Double-Time 2 .comp Time 0 0	Advanced	Search Help					
Image: Supplier's and Noture in Supplier's and Sup			nnliers *	Stabor Types	+&S Labor		
Transaction List Image Graph Transactions Image Print Transactions * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. .abor Types Activity Type Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular Overtime 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier x Hours = Cost.	Taik Abo	ut It	pplicis			res Fulcilases	
* Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. abor Types Current Labor Types Activity Type Multiplier* Regular Regular I Regular I Regular I Comp Time I Comp Time I Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate Multiplier x Hours = Cost.		ion List in Graph	Transactions	Print Transactions			4
Activity Types Activity Type Regular 1 Regular 1 Regular 0 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate Multiplier x Hours = Cost.	Membership in	n CommunityDirect require	d for participation	. CommunityDirect information	n is shared within	the entire	
Activity Types Activity Type Activity Type Activity Type Regular Regular Regular Science Comp Time Comp Time Comp Time Nultiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate			s kept private to e				
Activity Type Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular Overtime 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0	abor Ty	pes					
Activity Type Multiplier* Regular 1 Regular Overtime 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0	urrent Labor	Types					
Regular 1 Regular Overtime 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier x Hours = Cost. State	Activity	Type Multiplier	*				
Regular Overtime 1.5 Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate		Regular	1				
Double-Time 2 Comp Time 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate Multiplier x Hours = Cost.		Regular Ov	vertime 1	.5			
Comp Time 0 Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate : Multiplier x Hours = Cost.		Double-Tir	ne 2				
Multiplier will be used to calculate cost in the following formula: Rate : Multiplier x Hours = Cost.		Comp Time	e 0				
multiplier x hours = cost.	Multiplier will be	e used to calculate cost in	the following form	iula: Rate			
	миниршег х но	ours = cost.					
	ou can add un	six (6) additional labor tw	200				
ou can add un six (6) additional labor types	lick check box	to delete labor type.					
'ou can add up six (6) additional labor types. 'lick check box to delete labor type.	Delete?	Activity Description	Multiplier				
'ou can add up six (6) additional labor types. Jick check box to delete labor type. Delete? Activity Description Multiplier		Regular	1				
'ou can add up six (6) additional labor types. Jick check box to delete labor type. Delete? Activity Description Multiplier Regular 1		Regular Overtime	1.5				
You can add up six (6) additional labor types. Jick check box to delete labor type. Delete? Activity Description Multiplier Regular 1 Regular 0vertime 1.5			-				
You can add up six (6) additional labor types. Jick check box to delete labor type. Pelete? Activity Description Regular 1 Regular Overtime 1.5	_		(1				
Nou can add up six (6) additional labor types. Dick check box to delete labor type. Delete? Activity Description Multiplier Regular 1 Double-Time 2		Double-Time	2				

- On the Labor Types page, you will see the current labor types listed: Regular, Regular Overtime, Double-Time, and Comp Time.
- Beneath those, you are given the option of deleting any of them. If you wish to do so, simply click the check-box next to the Labor Type you wish to delete, beneath the word "Delete?"
- If you wish to add a Labor Type, do so now by entering the description in the box provided, as well as the multiplier.
• When you have made the additions that you want and/or selected the Labor Types that you wish to delete, click the Save Changes button.

23. Reporting Assignments: Below is a shot of the Reporting Assignments page:

						, » 🔿
Address @ http://www06.sch	poldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/	mydtwo_s/mydtwo_assign	edto_tree.asp		Go Lir	iks 😨
Sloan County Schools		Go to	- Quick Links - 💌	LOGOUT SERVICES		
Home Calendar Search for: Advanced Search	New Work Order	Reports Services	Account Setup		• TELL-A-FRI	END
Account Setup Steps	Account Information	🗆 Logo Setup	ID Manage Codes	a MD Users		
Reporting Assignments	Vertical Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	🗊 Role Setup			
🏫 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	ID About Combo			
Reporting Assignm	ients ninistrator (Administrator)	No Reporting Ass	ignment Defined te Administrator I)			
The super state (Super	visor I)	Charles Dude (Site Administrator I) Howard Dude (Technician)				
		Jane Dude (Red	quester)			
		X Jill Dude (Site A	dministrator I)			
						~

This page will display all users that have people who work below them that have direct reports. They will be listed in a "tree-type" format. Any user with a slash through their icon is a disabled user and they cannot log into the system.

Any users not reporting to anyone will be listed on the right-hand side. You can click on any user to take you to that person's participant information.

24. Priority: This page simply displays the different levels of priority in MaintenanceDirect, their Calendar YTD costs, Fiscal YTD costs, and Location Analysis, based on work orders requested and information entered into MaintenanceDirect over time.

		G	So to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT SERVICES I	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HEI
Home Calendar	New Work Order	Reports Serv	rices Account Se	tup	
ch for:					* TELL-A-FRIEND
Priority Shortcuts					
🗣 Talk About It! *	Suppliers *	ID My Priority Codes	Graph My Costs	📇 Print My Costs	
* Membership in Commun membership but Maintena	nityDirect required for pa anceDirect data is kept p	rticipation. CommunityDirective rivate to each account.	ct information is shared w	vithin the entire	
Legend: Click 🔳 to so	rt table by that column.				
Filtering View priority starting by:					
My Driorition	KLMNOPQKS	STOVWATZAI			
ITY FITUITLES				Brovious 10 Novt 10	
Priority	Calendar	YTD Costs* Fi	iscal YTD Costs*	Location Analysis	
Emergency		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
High		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
Low		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
Medium		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
Safety		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
Scheduled		\$0.00	\$0.00	Expenditures	
Print This!		*Calculations show For up	vn on this page represent p-to-date calculations use	Previous 10 Next 10 costs through yesterday. "Print My Costs" options.	Click boro to talk to an

Congratulations! Your Account Setup is complete. (Whew!)

III. Entering New Work Orders: MD in Action.

Now that you've got your account set up, we'll take a look at how to enter your own work orders. You'll go through the work order request process, step by step, so that you can not only see how it works, but also see where all the information that you entered during the Account Setup process comes into play. Below, you will see a shot of what the New Work Order page looks like, once you've clicked on the New Work Order tab at the top of your MaintenanceDirect page:

lress 🕘 http://www0	6.schooldude.com/te	oolbox/mydtwo/r	mydtwo_s/mydtw	vo_woupdate.asp	o?n=1		So Links 🎽 🗬
an County Schools Home Calen	dar New Wo	rk Order	Reports S	Go to - Quict	k Links - 🔍 LC	DGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
arch for:	GO arch Halp						► TELL-A-FRIEND
Work Order S	hortcuts						
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	+X New	+% Short WO Form	Request Info	😤 Contact Info	Submit My 🌮 Quick Links	
Massignment Info	🕅 Budget Info	¥r Deferral		👫 Messages	Notes	- WO List - New Requests - Completed	
lacktrian Transactions	Approval Routing	 Attach File 	📇 Print Form	≞ Print Details	C PM Schedule	- Work - Work in Progress	
ork Order: I Save Reset	NEW			Priorit	v V		
Select Status	; v			Sele	ct Priority 💌		
Status Date				Create Schoole Date C	ed By dude Administrator Created		
Location							
Select Location	on 🗸						
Building							
Select Buildin	ig 💙			Area N	lumber		
Area				Aidan	unider		

As the Administrator of your account, you not only have the ability to create new work orders, you will also see every work order for your educational facility in the MaintenanceDirect system. You can make changes to them, update their status, and make sure they get where they need to go.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that in MaintenanceDirect, work order ID numbers (WOID's) ALWAYS start with **100**.

To get started making a new work order of your own, follow the steps below, keeping in mind that \checkmark indicates a required field:

- Status: Choose the status you would like from the drop-down box provided.
- **Priority**: Choose the priority of your work order (Low, Medium, High, Emergency, Safety, and Scheduled).
- Status Date, Date Last Printed, Created By and Date Created will all display in this section. Status Date is the date that the status was last changed. Date Last Printed is the date of the last time a printable version was created by our system. Created By lists the user who initially created the work order. Date Created is the date that the work order was initially created.
- Request Info: Enter your Location, Building, Area, Area Number, Request Date, and Request Description. If the priority selected for the work order was "emergency", the Emergency check box will show as already checked here.
- Deferral: If you would like to defer this work order until a later time, you may enter the New Due Date, Deferred By and the Deferral Reason in the corresponding fields provided. Fore example, you may receive a request to paint a room and you want to complete the work order over Spring Break, when no students will occupy the room. You can change the work order's status to "On Hold" and designate a reason under the Deferral section.
- Contact Info. : In this section, the person making the request should fill in their contact information in the fields provided (First Name, Last Name, Email, Phone, Pager, and Cell Phone). If this were a work order that you were receiving to approve, the requester's contact information would already be filled in, in this section.
- Assignment Info. : Select the user assigned to the work order from the dropdown box provided. If this is a new request and you are routing to the person for approval, check the Route for Approval or Review option.
- Enter the Target Start and Completion dates, as well as the Requested Completion Date and/or the Actual Completion Date.
- Enter the Estimated Costs and Estimated Hours. As you enter transactions into the system, Actual Costs, Actual Hours, and Total Costs will display underneath for comparison.
- **Budget:** Choose the **Purpose** of the request from the drop-down box provided. The purpose is generally *why* you are performing the work order. For example, if it is a work order for removing graffiti from a wall, the purpose would be "vandalism".

- Choose the Craft for the request from the drop-down box provided.
- Select the **Budget Code**, **Custom Category**, and **Project** from their corresponding drop-down boxes.
- If this work order is to be performed using an item in the Equipment list, you can choose the item from the Equipment drop-down box. If this is a not a new work order but is a PM work order that you are approving, you will also see a Classification and Type selected.
- Click Save at the bottom of the page.

You're halfway there!

Once you click Save, the next page you see will look something like this:

Home Cale	ndar 🔰 New Wo	ork Order	Reports Se	ervices 🗸 Ad	count Setup		N. DIRECT
Advanced S	GO earch Help						► TELL-A-FRIEND
Talk About It! *	E Suppliers *	+ New Duplicate this WO	+X Short WO Form	Request Info	n Contact Info	Submit My P Quick Links - WO List	
Assignment Info	Budget Info	Peferral	Action Taken	🔩 Messages	Journal Notes	 New Requests Completed Work 	
A - ··	Approval	Attach File	📇 Print Form	📇 Print	°M PM	- Work in Progress	
an Iransactions	Routing			Details			
 * Membership in C the entire member 	CommunityDirect requestions for the second s	uired for participat eDirect data is kep	ion. CommunityDi It private to each	Details irect information account.	Schedule is shared within		
* Membership in C the entire membe Legend: Indi	Routing Routing CommunityDirect requisite Maintenance cates required informatically saves on	uired for participat eDirect data is kep rmation. click.	ion. CommunityDi It private to each	Details irect information account.	Schedule is shared within		
* Membership in (the entire membe Legend: 1 Ind Auto Nork Order: Save Reset	Routing Routing CommunityDirect requisition but Maintenance cates required info matically saves on 100 4 First 4 Prev Next	uired for participati eDirect data is kep rmation. click.	ion. CommunityDi it private to each	Details irect information account.	Schedule Is shared within		
	Routing communityDirect req iship but Maintenanc cates required info matically saves on 1000 (First ¶ Prev Nex d successfully!	uired for participat eDirect data is kep rmation. click. t ▶ Last ▶	ion. CommunityDi t private to each	Details Irect information account. Priority V Low V	Schedule is shared within		
* Membership in C the entire membe Legend: I Indi Auto Nork Order: Save Reset Work Order save Status M New Request Status Date 11/7/2005 10:15	Routing communityDirect req iship but Maintenanc cates required info matically saves on 1000 4(First 4 prev Nex d successfully!	uired for participat eDirect data is kep rmation. click. t ▶ Last ▶	ion. CommunityDi	Details rect information account. Priority Low Created By Schoold up Add	Schedule Is shared within		
 * Membership in C the entire membe Legend: I Indi Auto Work Order: Save Reset Work Order save Status I New Request Status Date 11/7/2005 10:12 Status Last Cha 	Routing communityDirect required informatically saves on 1000 4(First 4 Prev Next d successfully! ::32 AM nged By	uired for participat eDirect data is kep rmation. click. t ▶ Last ▶	ion. CommunityDi t private to each	Details rect information account. Priority V Low V Created By Schooldude Adr Date Created 11/7/2005 10:	Schedule is shared within ministrator :12:32 AM		

The top half of the page will look just like the page you just filled out, only the words "Work Order Saved Successfully!" will appear in red, just under the new work order number (in this case, 100). See red arrow above.

To continue filling in further details for the work order, scroll about halfway down the page to the new section, which starts with **Action Taken**. It will look like this:

	p.//		,amo_9/11/amo_110apaace.a	op.1 100000 1000001	ione compression	asannae asanase e	
< Selec	t Classification> 💌						
Туре							
< Selec	t Type> 💌						
Back to	Shortcuts						
Action	Taken						
Action							
			^				
Back to	Shortcuts						
Messa	ge Center						
🖉 New M	essage		Click on a	Message to Reply			
Back to	Shortcuts						
Journa	al Notes						
🖉 New No	ote						
	1						
Date	Journal Note				l i		
	No Journal Notes at this	time					
Back to	Shortcuts						
Transa	actions						
New Pu	rchase Transaction						
/ New La	Dor Transacuon						
No Tran	sactions for this Work	Order yet.					
Back to	Shortcuts					1	
Appro	val Routing						ł
rippio	van Roating						
Date		Approved?	By	Routed To			
11/7/200	5 10:12:32 AM	System Route	Schooldude Administrat	or			
Back to	Shortcuts	-,					
P Back to							

- If you are approving a work order that has been entered by a requester, enter the Action Taken for this work order here. The requester will then be able to view this information when checking the work order's status.
- Message Center: This section will allow you to send an email message regarding the work order to anyone in the system. It will also show email notifications sent out from our servers. To enter a new message, click the New Message link.
- Journal Notes: This section allows you to post journal notes regarding the work order. You also have the option of sending out a reminder email for the journal note. To create a new journal note, click the New Note link.
- **Transactions:** From this section, you can add and edit Labor and Purchase Transactions. If you have InventoryDirect, you will also be able to add and edit Issue Transactions. Transactions will be discussed in more detail in the next section of this manual.
- Approval Routing: This section displays all the routes the work order has taken for approval.

- File Attachments: You can attach up to two files to each work order. Keep in mind that they must be 3MB or less each.
- Click Save. Or, to clear the work order of all changes you just made, click Reset.
 - Once your work order has been saved, it will show up in the WORK ORDERS BY STATUS section of the Home page. If this is your first work order, you will now see a pie graph displayed in this section of the Home page as well. See below:



As work orders are added, edited, and routed, they will show up in the WORK ORDERS BY STATUS section of the Home page, based on their current status. To view work orders that hold a particular status, simply click on the number next to the status label you wish to view.

IV. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions: How Much Was That Again?

The cost of a work order comes from the labor and purchase transactions attached to it. To track those costs without having to chase down receipts, simply enter them into MaintenanceDirect as you get them and our system will organize them for you so that you'll always know exactly how much a work order costs and why. You've got all the answers.

In MaintenanceDirect, transactions can be entered in two ways. The first of those that you will mostly likely encounter will be the Transactions section of the work order itself. The second way is to use the link provided on the Home page itself. We'll cover each method separately in this section.

Method 1:

As you saw in the previous section, the second page of a work order contains a Transactions section where you can click one of two links:



Clicking on the New Purchase Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page where you can enter and save all of the purchase transaction information for the current work order. See below:

ress 🗟 http://www06.scho	ooldude.com/toolbox/mydtWO/my	dtWO_s/mydtWO_transaction_	new.asp?WOID=	101	🔽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽
rch for:	GO		count octup		► TELL-A-FRIEND
Transaction Short	cuts				
Talk About It! *	E Suppliers *	📓 Labor Types	+2 Labor	+EPurchases	
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions			
* Membership in Commu membership but Mainten	nityDirect required for participation anceDirect data is kept private to e	. CommunityDirect information ach account.	is shared within	the entire	
Legend: 🗹 Indicates	required information.				
Purchases Work Order: 101			E	Back to WOID 101	
		Search WOII		Search	
Description	Air conditioning unit is out in the w	reight room.			
Location	Sloan High School				
Status	New Request				
Assigned To	Ben dude				
Select Si type new or	ns Date 11/14/2005 Type - Select Type - v Jpplier or Select Supplier v Supplier	æ			
Invoice	e/PO #				
Budge Purcha	ased by Select Purchaser	×			
🗹 Des	scription	 			
☑ (Quantity				

Clicking on the New Labor Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page, where you can enter and save labor transaction information for this particular work order. See below:

Address Address	6.schooldude.com/toolbox/mydtWO/	nydtWO_s/mydtWO_LaborEntry.asp?fromwoid=101&de	eltempcookie=1	So Links *
Sloan County Schools	dar New Work Order	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGO	OUT SERVICES MY	
Search for: Advanced Sea	GO arch Help			► TELL-A-FRIEND
Work Order La	abor Entry for dude,	3en		
	Employee dude, Ben	v		
	Print This!	Bac	ck to WO 101	
Date Go	(Note: OT represents "Other Time Save Reset Work Order ID/Location Work Action Taken Close?	". dick OT to enter time for holidays, comp, and/or ov <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>Fri Sat Sun Mon Tue Wed </pre> <pre>Nov 11 Nov 15 No</pre>	Vertime.) Next 10>> Thu Total	
S M T W T F 9 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	101 Sloan High School	0 OT 0 OT 0 OT 0 0 0 Actual Comp. Date	O OT O	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 (Note: You can change the display dates by clicking a day	Total Hours) 0	
on the above calendar.)	Grand Total Hou	s o 0 0 0 0 0 0 Save Reset	0	
	Print This!	Bac	ck to WO 101	
Powered by:	Home Calendar	New Work Order Reports Services Account	t Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDE	Condi	ions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement		Email

• If you need to account for overtime, comp time, holiday time, or any other time, you can click on OT ("Other Time") next to the corresponding date. A window will appear for you to enter in any other times.

Method 2:

The second way to enter purchase and labor transactions into MaintenanceDirect is through the link provided on the **Home** page. This method would probably be most useful to someone in the clerk role who may be entering purchase transactions by going through a stack or list of invoices. It provides a faster, more streamlined way to enter transactions into MaintenanceDirect.

To get started, take a look at the **Information Analysis** section of the **Home** page. As was mentioned earlier in the **Home** page discussion at the beginning of this manual, the **Information Analysis** section is a quick source for locating and managing all the information pertaining to work orders within MaintenanceDirect. To work within Transactions, click on the Transactions link here.

The Transactions page will look something like this the first time you visit:

Address a http://www06.sch	ooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/my	dtwo_s/mydtwo_transactionlist	.asp		🔽 🔁 Go Links 🎽 💼	
Sloan County Schools	New Work Order Re	Go to - Quick	c Links - 💌	LOGOUT SERVICES		
Search for: Advanced Search	GO				► TELL-A-FRIEND	
Transaction Short	cuts					
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	Labor Types	+& Labor	+ Purchases		
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	E Print Transactions				
* Membership in Commu membership but Mainten	nityDirect required for participation anceDirect data is kept private to	 CommunityDirect information each account. 	is shared within	n the entire		
Legend: Click 🔳 to so	ort table by that column.					
Filtering						
View transactions startin 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	g by WOID: All					
Transaction Li	st		Add	Add New Purchases New Inventory Issues Add New Labor Hours		
1 - 0 of total 0 listed		📢 Fir	st 🍕 Prev 10	Next 10) Last)		
WOID 🗖 Status 🗖 Description 🔳	Transaction Description 🔳 Supplier 🔳	Date 🗖 Type 🗖	Qty 🔳	Rate 🔳 🛛 Cost 🗖		
No transactions in record	L.					
		📢 Fir	st 🍕 Prev 10	Next 10 🕨 Last 🕪		
Print This!	ĸ	Calculations shown on this pay For up-to-date calcula	Calculations shown on this page represent costs through yesterday. For up-to-date calculations use "Print Transactions" options.			
Powered by:	Home Calendar N	ew Work Order Reports	Services A	Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!	
DUDE .com	Conditio	ns of Use Privacy Policy Sec	urity Statement		Emai *	
	LOGIN S	ERVICES MY ACCOUNT (32	2631335) HE	LP	×	

New Purchases: (Keep in mind that $\mathbf{\nabla}$ = required field.)

• Click on the Add New Purchases link on the Transaction List page, located on the right-hand side (see arrow above).

You will be taken to	the Purchases	page, which will	look something	like this:
			0	

Add	ress 🕙 http://www06.sch	ooldude.com/toolbox/my	dtWO/mydtWO_s/mydtW	O_generalTransactions.a	sp		🔽 🛃 Go Links 🎽 📆
Sea	Advanced Search	GO Help					* TELL-A-FRIEND
	Transaction Short	cuts					
	訇 WO Lis <u>t</u> (ALT+T)	+☆ New Work <u>O</u> rder (ALT+O)	Work Order Short Form (ALT+W)	+X Work Order Long <u>F</u> orm (ALT+F)	+E Parts & S (ALT+P	upplies)	
	+25 Labor Hours (ALT+L)	Print Detailed WO Report (ALT+N)	Print WO Form (ALT+R)	Print Transactions (ALT+A)			
	到 Transaction List (ALT+J)						
Pu	irchases						
Par Not (No	rts & Supplies e: Actual completion date % <u>M</u> arkup te: If no discount or mark DID	will default to today's dat % Discount (ALT up, please leave blank. W Supplier (ALT+1) or	e when it is marked as co (+7) on all parts and sup hen used, the original cos New Supplier (ALT+9)	mplete. plies st is automatically adjust Note: Type a new suppli	Indicat ed and saved.) er in the "New Sup	es required field. plier" box.	
<u>D</u> a	ite 🗹 (ALT+D)	<u>T</u> ype ☑ (ALT+Y)	Item Description	<u>B</u> udget (ALT+B)			
In	<u>v</u> oice/PO #	Work Order Complete?	Qty Unit Cos (ALT+Q) (ALT+U)	st Tax Ship (ALT+Z) (ALT+	ping Other -5) (ALT+6)	Total Cost	
Pur	rchased By (ALT+3)	Actual Completion Date	Action Taken				
		- Select Supplier - 🗸	OR	00			
		- Select Type - 🗸 🗸		Select Budget C	Code 💙		
			0 0	0		0	
3	Select Purchaser	 Image: A start of the start of		~			
				~			
		- Select Supplier - 🔽	OR				
		- Select Type -		Select Budget C	code 🗸		
-			0 0	0		0	
3	Select Purchaser	· ·					*
_							

- As you can see by scrolling down this page, you can add multiple purchases at a time by filling in the information for each separate purchase in the fields provided.
- WOID = Work Order ID: Enter the work order number here to indicate which work order that this purchase pertains to.
- **Date**: Enter the date that the purchase was made.
- Enter the Invoice/PO Number.
- **Purchased By:** Select the name of the person who made the purchase from the drop-down box provided.
- Select the Supplier from the drop-down box provided OR enter a New Supplier.

- Select the Type.
- Work Order Complete? : Indicate whether or not the work order is complete using the check-box provided.
- Actual Completion Date
- 🗹 Item Description
- Quantity
- Action Taken
- Budget
- Unit Cost
- Tax
- Shipping
- Other
- Total Cost
- Click Save.
- After you've entered your purchase information, purchases will show listed in the Purchases section at the bottom of this page.

Labor Hours:

- Click on the Add Labor Hours link on the Transactions page.
- You will be taken to the Labor Hours page, which will look like this:

Sloan County Schools			Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	SEDVICES	MY ACCOUNT (2262122E)	
🖌 Home 🔻 Calendar 1	New Work Order	Reports Se	ervices Account Se	etup	SERVICES		
Search for:	elp GO					► TELL-A-FRI	END
Transaction Shorto	uts						
刨 WO Lis <u>t</u> (ALT+T)	+☆ New Work <u>O</u> rder (ALT+O)	₩Work Order Short Form (ALT+W)	+X Work Order Long <u>F</u> orm (ALT+F)	+🔄 Parts & S (ALT+P	upplies)		
+2 Labor Hours (ALT+L)	Print Detailed WO Report (ALT+N)	Print WO Form (ALT+R)	Print Transactions (ALT+A)				
Transaction List (ALT+J)	Υ.						
Labor Hours Indicates required field. Note: Actual completion date v worp 2	vill default to today's date	when it is marked as c	omplete.				
Employee (ALT+M)	Work Order Complet	e? Actual Completi	on Date (ALT+H) 🗹 Ac	tion Taken			
	Regular						
Administrator, Schooldude 💌					~ >		
Select Employee 🗸	Regular 💌				< >		
	Desular					·	

- As you can see by scrolling down this page, you can add multiple labor transactions at a time by filling in the information for each in the fields provided.
- **WOID**: Enter the work order ID number here to indicate which work order that this labor pertains to.
- Employee: Indicate here, by selecting from the drop-down box provided, which employee performed this labor.
- Type
- Work Order Complete?
- 🗹 Date
- 🗹 Actual Completion Date

- Hours
- Total Cost
- Action Taken

V. Processing and Assigning New Requests: Any Volunteers?

As you've learned, when someone makes a work order request, the initial status of the request is "New Request". New Requests have two subcategories: "Unassigned" and "In Approval Process" (the numbers next to these on the Home page don't necessarily have to add up to the number next to "New Requests"). Unassigned work orders, which can be viewed in the **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS** section of your **Home** page (see screen shot below), are just what you think—those with no assignment at all. However, they can also be those that are assigned to you to be reassigned.

Any work order that is "In Approval Process" has been routed to another user for approval so you don't have to worry about it at this point.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Clicking on the number next to "New Requests" will NOT take you to the Work Order Summary List (which shows all work orders in handy-dandy list format). Instead, it will take you to the work order form of the OLDEST of the New Requests that have been entered. In order to reach each of the New Requests at this point, you will have to click on the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box provided and select the New Request you wish to view from the list that will drop down.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: A New Request's status determines whether or not you can or should deal with it at this point. In other words, if it's "In Approval Process", it has currently been routed to another user for approval and therefore, isn't yours to deal with yet. If it's "Unassigned", however, you can go ahead and process it, assigning it to whoever needs to handle it at the time. For this reason, we recommend avoiding clicking on the number next to "New Requests". Instead, go straight to "Unassigned" to handle those work orders that need direction.

To process your new (unprocessed) requests and assign those that are unassigned, do the following from the **Home** page:



- Click on the number next to "UNASSIGNED" on the Home page (see red arrow above).
- This will take you directly to the work order form of the oldest unprocessed work order in the system. At this point, you can either go ahead and handle this particular work order now, or you can choose another of the unprocessed work orders to process from the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box, provided near the very top of the work order form (see green arrow on next page).

Sloan County Schools		Go to - Quick Links - 🔽 LOGOUT SERVICES MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP	^
Home Calenda	ar New Work Order	Reports Services Account Setup	
Search for:	GO	TELL-A-FRIEND	h
Advanced Searc	h Help		-
Shortcuts			
Talk About It! *	Sort by Request Age	Ascending Descending	
🖶 Suppliers *	Check here if you want to u	use Batch Print feature.	
	Unprocessed New Requests	is alfunctioning. V	
(Including the c es I	Light board in auditorium is m	alfunctioning.	
have assigned!)	WOID: 104 Requested By:	: On: 11/21/2005	
Print WO Batch Drint New Deguests	Location	South Sloan High School	
(*CommunityDirect)	Building	No Building Available 🔽	_
(communicy pricecy	Priority	Low Cet Today's Weather notification?	
	Craft	Select Craft 🗸	
	Custom Category	Select Custom Category 💌	
	Current Route To		
	Assign/Route To	Select Assigned/Route To 🔽 View	
		Assignments	
	Stop Routing?	(Assignee will do this work.)	
	Status ID	New Request	
	Area	Select Area 💌	
	Area Number		
	Budget	Show Budget?	~

- On the work order form, you can view the details of the work order and make any changes you wish to make. You can also scroll down to the "Assign/Route To" field and choose a name from the drop-down box provided. Include any notes you wish to make.
- For your convenience, here is a list of all the fields you will find on the work order: WOID, Requested By and On, Location, Building, Priority, Emergency Notification, Craft, Custom Category, Current Route To, Assign/Route To, Stop Routing, Status ID, Area, Area Number, Budget, Purpose, Project, Don't Prompt For Status Change, Estimated State and Completion Dates, Estimated Hours and Costs, Action Taken, and Note(s).
- Depending on what you'd like to do, continue by choosing one of the steps below:
 - To save this work order and any changes you have made to it, click the Submit button. A prompt will display (unless you've turned it off) which will notify you that the status will change to "Work in Progress". Click OK, unless you would like it to keep the status of "New Request". If this is the case, click Cancel.

- Once you've processed all the work orders, you will see a notification that there are "No More New Requests to Process".
- To save and print out a copy of this work order, click the Submit and Print button. You will see a prompt (unless you've turned it off) to change the status to "Work in Progress". Click OK if you would like to make this change or Cancel if you would like to keep the status of "New Request". A page will come up with a printable version or the work order form. Print the form using the print function on your browser. Once the work order is printed, close the print window. The work order listing will be refreshed and the next work order in your list should appear ready to process.
- > To clear the form of all of your changes, click the Reset button.

VI. Searching For Work Orders: The Information You Want When You Want It.

So you've learned how to create work orders, how to process work orders, and how to assign new work orders. The next step is to learn how to search for work orders that have been entered into the system. That way, you can find exactly what you need, when you need it.

To get started, let's take a look at the different types of searches that you can perform within MaintenanceDirect and then check them out, one by one:

- 1. Search
- 2. Advanced Search
- 3. Work Order by Status list
- 4. Last 10 Work Requests list

1. Search: This is the simplest search that you can perform. You can search for work orders using the search text box, located in the blue bar near the top, left-hand side of every page. See below:

•	Home Calendar Search for: Advanced Search	New Work Order Reports Services Account Setup
ŗ	New Crafts On Tuesday, October 25th the following craft was added:	WORK ORDERS BY STATUS Last 10 Work Requests Period All Paguest Totals

In this box, you can enter a work order number or a key word and click Go to search for the work order or information that you need.

For example, if you wanted to find work order #180, you would simply type "180" into the search box and click Go. That would then pull up the update page for that particular work order. If there is more than one work order which references work order #180, you would then see a listing of all matching work orders.

2. Advanced Search: Underneath the search field discussed above, you will see a link that says "Advanced Search":



Clicking on this link will take you to the **Work Order Search** page, which will look something like this:



You should see all of the information that you entered during the Account Setup process, as far as the names of Locations, Buildings, Crafts, Purpose, Assigned To, Equipment, Budgets, Priority, Requested By, Status, Area, Project, and Custom Category.

On this page, you may choose any combination of search options from the listings and fields provided. Enter your options and click the <u>Search Now</u> button.

An example would be if you would like to search for all work orders with the status of "Work In Progress" for "Sloan High School" requested in September of 2003. In this case, you would choose "Sloan High School" from the Location list and "Work In Progress" from the Status list. In the request date fields, you would type "9/1/2003" to

"9/30/2003" and then click Search Now. A list of all work orders that meet those particular criteria would appear. If there was only one work order to meet those criteria, the work order update page for that work order would appear instead of the list.

- To print out the results list, click on the Print This icon at the bottom of the results page. To print out a single work order, click on the printer icon (
 next to the corresponding work order.
- > To view a specific work order, click on the work order ID or the description.
- If you would like to send an email to the requester, click on the requester name to send an email via your email system (your browser and email must be configured to use "mail to" links).

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Narrow your Advanced Search criteria by choosing one of the shortcuts near the top of the screen, based on what information you're looking for: Work Order Search, Equipment Search, Transaction Search, or Equipment Usage Transaction Search:

	Home Calendar New Work Or	der Reports Services	Account Setup
Sea	rch for:		
	Advanced Search Help		
	Advanced Search Shortcuts		
	Q Work Order Search	Requipment Search	Transaction Search
	🂐 Equipment Usage Transaction Search		
	Legend: Tip: To select multiple choices in ea	ch list box use the Ctrl key to select.	

3. Work Order by Status List: You can view all work orders in a particular status by clicking on the number next to the particular status you wish to view. You can edit the time period that is displayed in the section by selecting a new period from the drop-down box. The screen will then automatically refresh. See the Work Orders By Status list below:



Once you choose a period and click a number next to a particular status, a list of all work orders for that status in the specified time period will display in the Work Order Summary list. You can sort this list by any of the fields listed by clicking on the field name to sort by descending order or clicking again to sort by ascending order. The default sort is by "request date".

Add	ress 룉 http://v	www06.schooldude.	com/toolbox/mydtwo	o/mydtwo_s/mydt	wo_wohistory.asp?wher	reclause=9	StatusID%	3C%3E3+	+AND+Stat	ısID%3C9 💌 🛃 Go	Links »	e
Sea	rch for:	ced Search Help	30			in our op				► TELL-A-FI	RIEND]^
	Analysis S	hortcuts										
	🗣 Talk A	bout It!*	Suppliers *	+* New	Work C	Order	- Print W - Print N	n ks O Batch w Reques	t			
	🛠 Bato Work	ch Close Orders	Graph Status Analysis	Graph Pri Analysis	ority 📇 Print V Order Re	Work port	- Print W	O Range				
	* Membership within the ent	o in CommunityDirec tire membership but	t required for partici MaintenanceDirect d	oation. Community ata is kept private	Direct information is sha to each account.	ared						
	Legend: Clic	k 🔳 to sort table	by that column. A se	cond click on the s	ame label will reverse th	e sort.						
	Filtering											
	View work orc 0 1 2 3 4	lers starting by loca 5 6 7 8 9 A B (ition: CDEFGHIJ	KLMNOPQ	RSTUVWXY	Z ALL						
	Work O	rder Summ	ary List					+ Add Ne	w			
	1 - 2 of total	2 listed			📢 First 🌗 F	Previous 1	LO Next 1	0 🕨 Last	>>			
	WOID 🖬 Priority 🔳 Craft 🔳	Deferred Until 🖬 Deferred By 🔳 Reason 🔳	Status 🗖 Requester 🗖 Assigned To 🗖	Location 🖬 Building 🔳 Area 🔳	Requested 🔽 Target 🗖 Area 🖋 Number	Complet Status C Action Ta	ted 🖬 Chg 🔳 aken 🔳	Total				
	Description	n 🔳										
	101 Low		New Request 🖂 Ben dude	Sloan High School R. Sloan Gymnasium	11/14/2005	11/1 1:18	14/2005 3:07 PM	\$0.00	5			
	Air conditior	ning unit is out in th	e weight room.									
	100 Low		New Request Schooldude Administrator	Sloan Community College	11/7/2005	11, 10:12	/7/2005 2:32 AM	\$0.00	5			
	Fallen ceiling	tile needs to be re	placed in the staff lou	inge.								
	+ Add New				📢 First 🖣 F	Previous 1	LO Next 1	0 🕨 Last	H			
	🗎 Print Th	is!	to Excel	*Calculations For up-to-o	shown on this page rep date calculations use "Pr	resent cos int Work (sts throug Order Rep	h yesterd ort" optioi	ay. ns.			
			Home Calenda	r New Work O	rder Reports Ser	vices A	Account S	etup		Click here to talk to a Online Operator NO	an W!	*

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that clicking on any of the three numbers beside the three categories of "New Requests" ("New Request", "Unassigned", or "In Approval Process") won't take you to the **Outstanding Work Orders** list, but will take you instead to the work order form of the oldest work order in the system for that particular status. You can then scroll to each work order in that status by using the **Unprocessed New Requests** drop-down box provided.

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

4. Last 10 Work Requests List: You can view the last ten work orders requested by clicking on the Last 10 Work Requests link, just below the words "Work Order By Status" on the Home page. See below:



This will take you to the Work Order Summary List page, where you will see the last ten requests listed.

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

VII. Completing/Closing Work Orders: When It's Time to Move On.

Work orders can be designated as "Complete" or "Closed Work Order". Generally, if the actual work for the work order is done, you would mark it as "complete" because you may still have labor hours or purchase transactions to add to the work order. Once you add all transactions, however, you would then "close" the work order. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any other transactions; in order to add transactions, you would need to re-open the work order.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Note that you can NOT delete a work order. This is mainly for record-keeping purposes.

To mark a work order as complete, simply change its status to "Complete". To close a work order, go in and change the status to "Closed Work Order". Save your changes by clicking the <u>Save</u> button. See below:

Work Order: 101 Save Reset
Status Complete
Complete
Status Date
11/14/2005 1:18:07 PM
Status Last Changed By

Work Order: 101 Save Reset
Status 🗹 Closed Work Orders
Status Date
11/14/2005 1:18:07 PM
Status Last Changed By

Closing Work Orders in Batches: You may find, at one time or another, that you want to mark work orders as complete and then close them later in a batch. In this case, do the following:

- Click on the number next to the "Complete" status on the Home page to get to the work order summary list.
- The "Batch Close Work Orders" option is on this page in the Shortcuts section. See below:

- Sea	rch for:		Reports Service		it Setup		► TELL-A-FRIEND
	Analysis Shortcuts						
	Talk About It!*	Suppliers *	+* New	🛠 Work C List	Order Quick	L inks WO Batch New Reques	est
	* Batch Close Work Orders	Graph Status Analysis	Graph Priority Analysis	📇 Print V Order Re	Vork port	WO Range	
/	* Membership in Community within the entire membership	Direct required for partici but MaintenanceDirect o	pation. CommunityDirect lata is kept private to eac	information is sha h account.	ared		
	Legend: Click 🔳 to sort ta						
	Filtering						
	View work orders starting by 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A	location: BCDEFGHIJ	KLMNOPQRS	тихжхү	Z ALL		
	Work Order Sum	nmary List				+ Add Ne	lew
	1 - 1 of total 1 listed			📢 First 🌖 P	revious 10 Next	10 🕨 Last	st 🕪
	WOID Deferred Unt Priority Deferred By Craft Reason	il a Status a Requester a Assigned To a	Location 🖬 🛛 I Building 🗖 Area 🗖	Requested 🔽 Target 🚺 Area A Number	Completed 🖬 Status Chg 🔳 action Taken 🔳	Total	
	101 Low	Complete M Ben dude	<mark>Sloan High School</mark> R. Sloan Gymnasium	11/14/2005	11/16/2005 11/16/2005 10:28:27 AM	\$0.00	

- Click the Batch Close Work Orders shortcut to close multiple work orders at a time. You will be able to close ten (10) work orders at a time.
- Select a status from the drop-down box labeled "List Work Orders for Status".
- Check all work orders that you would like to close. To close all the work orders in the list at once, click the Check All box provided.
- To close the work order(s), click the Submit button. Please remember to only click the Submit button once. It may take a few seconds to change each of the work orders, but the page will refresh when complete.

VIII. Using the Calendar: See the Big Picture.

As with all other SchoolDude products, MaintenanceDirect has a Calendar tab—a place you can go to see what's going on, where, when, and who's involved. You can see, in easy-to-read calendar format, work orders entered on a month-to-month or year-to-year basis. You can even check the weather! In this section of your manual, we'll show you how to use the calendar and all of its options in the way that works best for you.

• To open up your calendar from wherever you are, click on the Calendar tab at the top of your screen.

	//www00.scilooluut	de.com/toolbox/m	ydtwo/mydtwo_s/my	ydtwo_calendar.asp				Y 🔁 Go Links
loan County S	chools			Go to - Quick	Links - 🗸	LOGOUT SER	VICES MY ACCOUNT	(32631335) H
Home	Calendar	New Work Order	Penorts	Services A	count Setun		2	
earch for:			V Reports V		count Setup			
Adva	anced Search Help							TELE-A-TRIEN
	Calendar S	hortcuts						
	Month	View	1 Day View	 Organization Event Calendar 	E As R	signment eport	🐁 Get Weather	
	Select Month	/Year				Assign	ed To	-
	November	2005 💙				Inclu	de ALL Assignees 🔽	
	📇 Print Assi	gnments				S	how all outstanding wor	k
	open work ord	ick on the day nun ers appear, closed	ber to see more det , completed, void and	ails on work assignme d duplicate are exclud	ents. The numbe ed.	r in parenthesis a	are hour estimates. Only View Legend	d
	Sunday	ick on the day num ers appear, closed Monday	ber to see more det , completed, void and Tuesday	ails on work assignme d duplicate are exclud Wednesday	ents. The numbe ed. Thursday	r in parenthesis a	are hour estimates. Only View Legen Saturday	đ
	Sunday	ick on the day num ers appear, closed Monday	ber to see more det , completed, void and Tuesday 1	ails on work assignme d duplicate are exclud Wednesday 2	ents. The numbe ed. Thursday 3	r in parenthesis a Friday 4	view Legend Saturday 5	d
	Sunday	Monday 7 100	ber to see more det , completed, void and Tuesday 1 8	ails on work assignme d duplicate are exclud Wednesday 2 9	ents. The numbe ed. Thursday 3 10	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11	View Legent Saturday 5 12	d -
	Sunday 6 13	Monday 7 100 14	ber to see more det , completed, void and 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 Get Weather	Thursday 3 10 17	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18	Saturday 5 12 19	d - -
	Sunday 6 13 20	Monday 7 100 14 21	Image: speech sector Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 Get Weather 23	Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	View Legend Saturday 5 12 19 26	d - -
	Sunday 6 13 20 27	Monday 7 100 14 21 28	Image: speech set of the se	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 Get Weather 23 30	Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	setimates. Only View Legen Saturday 5 12 19 26	d - -
	Sunday 6 13 20 27 <- Previot	Image: Work of the day number o	ber to see more det , completed, void and 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22 29	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 <u>Get Weather</u> 23 30	Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	Saturday 5 12 19 26 26	d - -
	Sunday 6 13 20 27 <- Previot Legend	Image: Register of the day number of the day numb	to see more det , completed, void and 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22 29	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 <u>Get Weather</u> 23 30	Ite number Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	Image: second	d - -
	Sunday 6 13 20 27 <- Previot Legend	It is a normal sector of the day numerics appear, closed of the day numerics appear, c	her to see more det , completed, void and 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22 29	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclud 2 9 16 Get Weather 23 30	Ite number Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	saturday 5 12 19 26 Next Month - >	
	Sunday 6 13 20 27 <- Previot Legend	ick on the day num ers appear, closed 7 100 14 21 28 US Month MD Work Order (PM Work Order	her to see more det , completed, void and 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22 29	alls on work assignme d duplicate are exclude 2 9 16 Get Weather 23 30	nts. The numbe d. 10 17 24	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18 25	In the second se	d - -

The page that opens up will look something like this:

At the top of your screen, just above the words "Work Calendar for...", are the Calendar Shortcuts: Month View, Day View, Organization Event Calendar, Assignment Report, and Get Weather.

In this section, we'll cover each of these shortcuts in turn, starting with the Month View.

1. The Month View page shows you what's going on, on a large, easy-to-read calendar, one month at a time. It's the view that shows automatically when you open up the Calendar page—in other words, the page you're looking at now.

The month you're in currently will display with arrows in the bottom left and right-hand corners that you can click on to navigate to the **Previous Month** or **Next Month**. Just below the **Calendar Shortcuts**, you will see two drop-down boxes, one for the month and the other for the year, which serve as another kind of shortcut, allowing you to navigate the large calendar from one month to the next without clicking multiple times on the Previous Month and Next Month buttons.

On the **Month View**, each day shows in the traditional squares of a calendar, which contain any open work orders. Open work orders are those work orders not in the "Complete", "Closed", "Void", or "Duplicate" status.

There are different icons used throughout the MaintenanceDirect **Calendar** page to indicate what kind of work orders the work orders on the calendar are. The legend for these icons is at the bottom of the **Month View** page and looks like this:

				Get weather			
20		21	22	23	24	25	26
27		28	29	30			
<- Pre	vio	us Month				Ne	ext Month - >
Legend		MD Work Order (no id	con)				
	*	PM Work Order					
	æ	FSD Work Order					
	۰	IT Work Order					
	Ð	PD Work Order					
	Tip: orde	Click the day number t er	o view work order o	letails for the entire	e day or click a wor	k order id to view/e	dit the work
		Home Calenda	r New Work Oı	der Reports	Services Accou	Int Setup	Click he Online

Work order numbers will be displayed on the calendar as red links and appear on the day of that work order's Target Start Date. If you click on a work order number, it will take you to the work order update screen. If you see a number in parentheses next to the WOID, that is the "Estimated Hours" for that work order.

If your educational facility or district has PreventiveMaintenanceDirect, PM work orders will show as having a yellow background on the calendar, behind the WOID.

- 2. The Day View page can be reached in two ways:
 - Clicking on the Day View shortcut at the top of the page, or
 - Clicking on the number of the date on the monthly calendar.

The Day View automatically defaults to today's date. It shows you what's going on, one day at a time. You will see who the work order was assigned to (if applicable), the WOID number, the Work Order Request Description, the Location Name, and the Estimated Hours (if applicable). See area marked with the red arrow below:

Sloan County Schools			Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT SERVICES N	1Y ACCOUNT (32631335) H
Home Calendar	New Work Orde	Reports Ser	vices Account Set	up	-
Search for:	GO				F TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search	Help				8
Month View	1 Day View	1 Organization Event Calendar	Assignment Report	🐁 Get Weather	
Filtering					
View work orders starting b 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A	y location: BCDEFGHIJ	KLMNOPQRST	UVWXYZALL		
Work Orders fo	or Tuesday 11	/15/2005		▲ November 2005 ►	
		/ ==/ == ==		SMTWTFS	4
1 - 1 of total 1 listed		1	Previous 10 Next 10 P	30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	
Assigned To				13 14 15 16 17 18 19	
WOID 1	02			20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3	
WO Request S Description	ubstantial leak from sin	k in girl's bathroom.			
Location Name S	loan Middle School				
Estimated Hours 0					
	Print This!				
			Previous 10 Next 10)		
Powered by:	Home Ca	lendar New Work Orde	r Reports Services	Account Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!

You can navigate from one day to the next using the small calendar on the right-hand side of the screen (see green arrow above). Simply click the number of the day you wish to view. To move from one month to another, use the left and right arrows next to the name of the month at the top of the small calendar (see below).

•	November 2005										
S	М	Т	w	Т	F	S					
30	31	1	2	3	4	5					
6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19					
20	21	22	23	24	25	26					
27	28	29	30	1	2	3					

To print a form for a work order, click on the Print This button for the corresponding work order.

3. The **Organization Event Calendar** page is where you can view and enter events, such as school breaks, for locations/organizations within your school or district. They will then be stored on a yearly calendar on the left-hand side of the screen and then listed in more detail on the right-hand side.

You can reach the Organization Event Calendar by clicking on the short cut at the top of the Calendar page.

The Organization Event Calendar page should look something like this:



To enter an event into the **Organization Event Calendar**, you'll need to start by creating an **Event Title** for that event and proceeding from there:

- To enter your Event Title, click on the Event Title link (shown in red above the Select Event Title drop-down box. See red arrow above).
- Clicking on the Event Title link will take you to a new page titled Add/Update Event Code. In the box provided next to the word Title, enter the title of the event. See next page:

Sloan Co	ounty Schools	New Work Order	Reports Serv	Go to - Quick Links - rices Account Set		5 MY ACCOUNT (326313
Search	for: Advanced Search	GO				► TELL-A-
Ca	lendar Event Ty	pe Shortcuts				
4	Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	₩ New Calendar Event Type	My Calendar Event Types	Organization Event Calendar	
* M me	1embership in Commu mbership but PM Dire	nityDirect required for par ct data is kept private to e	ticipation. CommunityDire ach account.	ct information is shared w	ithin the entire	
Le	gend: 🗹 Indicates	required information.				
Ac	d/Update Ev	vent				
		Title Submit]			
Powe	ered by:	Home Caler	dar New Work Orde	Reports Services	Account Setup	Click here to talk t Online Operator N
	com		Conditions of Use Privac	y Policy Security Statem	ent	Email
		LC	GIN SERVICES MY A	CCOUNT (32631335)	HELP	
		Copyright @	Need help? Call us 1 1999-2001 SchoolDude.	-877-868-DUDE (3833) com, Inc. All Rights Reser	ved. Legal Stuff	

- Click Submit.
- You will then be taken to the Calendar Event Types page, which will look something like this, depending on the events you have or haven't entered yet:

ress 🗟 http://www06.schoo	oldude.com/toolbox/my	dtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_0	CalendarEventTypeList.as	p?sort=	🔽 🛃 Go 🛛 Links 🎽
n County Schools	New Work Order	Reports Serv	ices Account Set	LOGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELF
rch for:	GO				F TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search He	e Shortcuts				10-
Talk About It! *	🗁 Suppliers *	W New Calendar Event Type	My Calendar Event Types	1 Organization Event Calendar	
* Membership in Communi membership but PM Direct	tyDirect required for pa data is kept private to	rticipation. CommunityDirected account.	ct information is shared w	ithin the entire	
Legend: Click 🔳 to sort	table by that column.				
Filtering					
View budgets starting by E 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Budget Code: A B C D E F G H I	JKLMNOPQRS	STUVWXYZ AII		
Calendar Event	Types			+ Add New Event Type	
1 - 14 of total 14 listed				Previous 20 Next 20)	
Event Description 🔳				Date Created 🔳	
Christmas Break				8/30/2005	
Fall Break				8/17/2005	
Matt's Birthday				9/8/2005	
Phil Day				9/21/2005	
Spring Break				8/18/2005	
Teacher Work Day (Novem	iber)			11/16/2005	
Test Event				8/30/2005	
Test Event 2				9/6/2005	
Test Event 3				9/7/2005	
test event 3				9/7/2005	
Test Event 4				9/7/2005	
root event i				3/1/2003	

• Return to the Organization Event Calendar page by clicking on the Organization Event Calendar shortcut at the top of the page.

Your event's title has been entered, but the event itself still isn't on the calendar so to put it on the calendar, continue with the following:

• Select the Location for the event from the drop-down box provided just under the shortcuts section (see red arrow below). If this event will be for ALL locations, click the check box next to "Create for ALL Locations". See green arrow below:

www06.schooldude.com/toolb	ox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/m	ydtwo_calendar_events.as)	
GO need Search Help				E
Calendar Shortcuts				
Month View	1 Day View	Organization Event Calendar	E Assignment Report	🐁 Get Weather
		Add New Event		
Location		Begin Date End	Date Event Title	_
Select Location 💌			Sele Event Typ	oe 💉
		Create for AI	L Locations	Sub
2005 ()	Sloan Count	v Schools Orga	nization Event C	alendar
All locations		∕ Isho	w Only Shared Events	
All locations		1 - 5 of t	otal 5 listed	Previous 20 Next 2
January SMTWTFSSM	February TWTFSSM	March TWTFS Date	End Event Title Date	Date Created
1	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5 10/10/20	05 10/14/2005 Fall Break	8/18/2005
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 6 7	8 9 10 11 12 6 7	8 9 10 11 12		9:05:27 🔼 🖡 AM
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 13 14 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 20 2	1 22 23 24 25 26 20 21	22 23 24 25 26 11/15/20	05 11/15/2005 Matt's Birth	day 9/8/2005 👝
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 27 28	8 27 28	29 30 31		10:19:01 🛛 🖌
30 31		12/19/20	005 1/6/2006 Christmas E	areak 9/6/2005 2:33:56 🛛 🛙

- Next, enter the **Begin** and **End Dates** of the event in the boxes provided.
- Choose the Event Title that you entered earlier from the "Select Event Type" drop-down box provided.
- Click Submit.

When the page refreshes, you will see that the new event has been added, both to the list on the right-hand side of the screen as well as blocked out in black on the calendar on the left-hand side of the screen.

Few More Things About the Calendar:

When you enter an event into the Organization Event Calendar, that event's date or dates will show as highlighted in black on the yearly event calendar on the left-hand side of the page.

Below is an example which shows that Fall Break will be from October 10-14. Its dates have been highlighted in black on the calendar.



- To delete an Event entered onto the list and the calendar on the Organization Events Calendar page, simply find that item on the list and click the ⊠ on the right-hand side, next to the event you wish to delete (see next page).
- To edit an Event's information once it's been entered into the Organization Event Calendar, enter the Event again into the calendar, using the corrected information, and then delete the previously entered incorrect Event from the list.
- To show only "Shared" events, that is, events shared by all Locations, click on the Show Only Shared Events link (shown in red) next to the clasped hands icon (IGM) on the Organization Events Calendar page. This link is located above the list of events (see next page).
Schools Organization Event Calendar

					1 - 6 of total	6 listed		Previous 20	Next 20 🕨
1	aro W	:h ⊤	F	s	Begin Date	End Date	Event Title	Date Created	
5	2 9 16	3 10 17	4 11 18	5 12 19	10/10/2005	10/14/2005	Fall Break	8/18/2005 9:05:27 AM	5 7 🛛 🎼 🕅

4. The **Get Weather** shortcut, as with the weather icon on the main monthly calendar and the **Home** page, serves as a link to connect you with AccuWeather.com, where you can check current weather conditions in your area or the area where work orders are being done. You can also check the forecast with a range up to fifteen days.

• Simply click on the Get Weather shortcut near the top of the page and a separate browser page will pop up, displaying AccuWeather.com.



• Enter your Zip Code or City/State into the box shown above and click Go.

IX. Reports: Listing, Printing, and Graphing Your Work Orders.

SchoolDude provides you with the options of listing, graphing, and printing any and all of your work orders, along with their information, for your convenience and for your records. Follow the steps in this section and you'll have hard copies and visual aids for all of your work order information at your fingertips.

The types of reports available in MaintenanceDirect are summarized in the following tables:

Budget Codes:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The budget summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, budget amount, percentage spent, work order count and average hours/cost for each budget code. You can sort the report by budget code or by location.
Detail	The budget detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned to the budget codes. You can sort this report by budget code or by location. If you want to have a page break for each budget code or location, check the page break option.
Fiscal Year-end Comparison	The budget year-end comparison will display all the information from the summary report for the current fiscal year, as well as the previous fiscal year. You can sort the report by budget code or location

Classifications:

Report Types	Report Information:
Summary	The classification summary report will give a summary of all labor
	hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each classification.
Detail	The classification detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected classifications.

<u>Crafts</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The craft summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each craft. You can sort the report by location or craft.
Detail	The craft detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected crafts.

Employees:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary Count	The employee summary count will give you a summary of each employee and how many work orders they are assigned in each work order status.
Estimate vs. Actual Analysis	This report will show all estimated and actual employee hours and costs on one report.
Detail Employee Counts	The detail employee count report will give you a listing of all the work orders that an employee has been assigned, as well as a total count. The report will show the work order number, requester, and the description for each work order.
Detail Employee Cost	The detail employee cost lists each employee and their total hours worked, average number of hours per work order, the total cost, the average cost per work order, and the number of work orders.
Employee Productivity	The employee productivity report will list each employee, the work orders assigned to them, and the number of days to complete those work orders. It will also give the total and an average number of days to complete.

Equipment:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (All)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each piece of equipment.
Detail (All)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment summary report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.
Detail (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment detail report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.

Equipment Usage:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (Equipment Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all usage purchases for each piece of equipment.
Detail (Equipment Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each usage transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Work Order Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment
Detail (Work Order Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment.

Groups: This is only used if you import a code schema.

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The group summary report will give a summary of all labor hours,
	labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and
	average hours/cost for each group.
Detail	The group detail report will give you a detailed account of each
	transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected groups.

Transactions:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The transaction summary report will give a total quantity and cost for a group of transactions. For example, you can print a report for a technician for the total number of hours they worked that month. You can also print a report showing all the purchases from a specific supplier. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.
Detail	The transaction detail report will give you the total quantity and cost of a group of transactions, like the summary report. It will also list all the transactions that make up the total cost. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.

Locations:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The location summary report will give a summary of all labor hours,
	labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average
	hours/cost per location.
Detail	The locations detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected locations.

Manufacturers:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The manufacturer summary report will give a summary of all labor
	hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and
	average hours/cost per manufacturer.
Detail	The manufacturers detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned to the manufacturers.

Outstanding Work:

Report Types	Report Information
List	This list will display all open work orders that are in the status of "New Request", "Work in Progress", or "Pending".

Projects:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The project summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per project.
Detail	The projects detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected projects.

Purpose:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The purpose summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per purpose.
Detail	The purpose detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected purpose.

<u>Status:</u>

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The status summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per status.
Detail	The status detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the status projects.

Suppliers:

Report Types	Report Information
Master List	The master list will print out all supplier information in list format.
Summary	The supplier summary report will give you a summary of total costs from this supplier.
Detail	The supplier detail report will display all the transactions that make up the total costs from this supplier.

<u>Types</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The type of summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per type.
Detail	The type detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected types.

<u>Work Load</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Calendar	This report will take you to the calendar, where you can print an assignment report.

Work Orders:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The work order summary report will give you a summary of each employee and the count of how many work orders they are assigned in each work order status.
Summary 2	The work order summary 2 report will give you a listing of all the work orders, based on your criteria. You can sort this list by status, date, work order ID, location, priority, assigned employee, budget, project, purpose, or craft.
Detail	The detail report will give you a full report for each work order in the criteria that you've selected. The detail report is several pages per work order.
Detail Analysis Pivot Graph	The detail analysis pivot graph is available for Microsoft Excel only. It provides a way to customize a work order count report and graph.

Custom Category:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The custom category summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each custom category.
Detail	The custom category detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected custom categories.

Listing:

1. Go to the Information Analysis section of MaintenanceDirect, either on the Home page, or by clicking on the Reports tab from wherever you are in MD. The Reports page looks something like this:



- 2. Under the Information Analysis section, click on the category you wish to list.
- 3. No matter what category you click, you will find the list link in the Shortcuts section, though it may have different names:
 - ✓ Area List
 - ✓ My Budget Codes
 - ✓ My Buildings
 - ✓ My Classifications
 - ✓ Craft List
 - ✓ Employee Status Counts
 - ✓ My Equipment List
 - ✓ My Equipment Usage List
 - ✓ My Groups
 - ✓ Transaction List
 - ✓ My Locations
 - ✓ My Manufacturers
 - ✓ Work Order List
 - ✓ My Projects

- ✓ My Priority Codes
 ✓ My Purpose Codes
 ✓ Status List
 ✓ My Suppliers
 ✓ My Types
 ✓ List Custom Category

Printing:

4. After you find the information you want by using the **Information Analysis** menu and clicking the appropriate link, look for the "**Print My** ..." icon in the shortcuts menu. See example below:

da arch	r New Worl	k Order Rep	orts Serv	vices Account	Setup		
*	& Suppliers *	Account Setup Steps	🙀 New	🚉 My Projects	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	
om aint	nunityDirect requir enanceDirect data	red for participation. is kept private to ea t column.	CommunityDire ch account.	ct information is share	ed within the enti	ire	
Pr	oject in Maintenar	iceDirect					
Pi	oject in Maintena	nceDirect					
ng 7 {	by Project ID: 9 A B C D E	FGHIJKLM	NOPQR	STUVWXYZ	All		

• Follow the instructions on the appropriate page (the page below is shown as an example), filling out the necessary information and choosing the period you wish to print, etc.

ress 🕘 http://w	ww06.schooldud	le.com/toolbox/	mydtwo/my	/dtwo_s/myd	two_locatio	nprint.asp				Go Links *
n County Sch	ools				Go to	- Quick Link	:s - 🔻 I	LOGOUT	SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Home C	alendar N	lew Work Ord	er R	eports 🗸	Services	Accou	int Setup			- TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanc	ed Search Help	<u> </u>								
Location S	lortcuts	Account Setup Steps	* New	h My Locations	Graph My Costs	Print My Costs	Print My Counts	Quick L - Buildin	inks gs	
* Membership	in CommunityDir	rect required for	participatio	n. Communi	tyDirect info	rmation is s	hared within			
1) Select Yo Use Custor Custom Begin Custom End 2) Choose til @ Request D Custom End	ur Reporting Pe m Period v he type of report vate d Completion Date	rting date: e								
○ Target Sta	art Date									
O Target Co	mpletion Date									
O Completio	n Date									
O Transactio	n Date									
3) Select You Include AL Sloan Common Sloan Element Sloan High S Sloan Middle	L Location(s) L Locations A unity College htary School chool									

• When you're finished, click the **Print This!** icon at the bottom of the page.

> You can also print any page that has a "**Print This**!" icon on it:



Graphing:

- **5.** If you wish to view a graph of certain information, follow steps 1 through 3 above, using the **Information Analysis** menu and choosing the category you wish to view. Then do the following:
 - Follow the instructions on the appropriate page, which will take you through the period, priority, location, "Assign to" person, chart title and type, etc.
 - Click the Refresh Chart button. A chart will appear at the bottom of the page, graphing out the information you indicated above.
 - Change the information shown on the graph by changing the options above the chart.



X. MaintenanceDirect Wireless: Take Us With You.

MaintenanceDirect Wireless is a wireless/mobile work order management tool that enables mobile maintenance and operations professionals to receive and complete work in the field via a wireless/mobile device. If you will be using MDWireless, welcome aboard and let's get started!

In this section, we'll walk you through the **Predefined Messages for MDWireless** section of the Account Setup process, where you can enter messages that you know can be used frequently, over and over, without having to write them repeatedly each time they are needed.

- On the Account Setup page, click on the Predefine Messages for MDWireless link.
- You will be taken to the Predefined Messages for MDWireless page, which will look something like this:

Address 🗟 http://www06.se	chooldude.com/toolbox/mydtv	vo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_w	dmessagelist.asp		🗸 🛃 Go Links 🎽
Sloan County Schools	r New Work Order	G Reports Serv	o to - Quick Links - v	LOGOUT SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Search for: Advanced Search	G0				F TELL-A-FRIEND
Administrative S	Shortcuts				
Account Setup Steps	Account Information	🗆 Logo Setup	ID Manage Codes	a MD Users	
Reporting Assignments	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	Predefine Message for MDWireless	I Role Setup	
📩 Copy Schema	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	D About Combo		
Predefined Mess	sages for MDWire	less	< Prev	Add New Message vious 10 Next 10	
No Messages Found!					
Add New Message Powered by:	Home Calend	ar New Work Order	Reports Services Acc	count Setup	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
S.com	c	onditions of Use Privacy	Policy Security Statement		Email
	Copyright © 1	Need help? Call us 1-1 1999-2001 SchoolDude.c	377-868-DUDE (3833) om, Inc. All Rights Reserved. L	egal Stuff	

 You will see the words "No Messages Found!" underneath the Message list. To get started adding messages, click the +<u>Add New Message</u> link, shown above. • On the Add/Update Predefined Message page, enter your message into the box provided. See below:

Sea	Home Cale	endar Search I	New Work Order	Reports V Servi	ces 🔻 Account Set
1	Administrati	ve Sh	ortcuts		
	Maccount Setup Steps	t S	Account Information	Logo Setup	ID Manage Code:
	ጰ Reportin Assignment	g s	Setup New Request Routing	Manage Email Notifications	Predefine Messa for MDWireless
	📩 Copy Sche	ma	MySchoolBuilding Setup Wizard	Start New Fiscal Year	D About Combo
	Message	Save		< >	
I A	Powered by:	odve	Home Calenda	ar New Work Order	Reports Services

- Click Save.
- Continue entering messages until you think you've covered all your bases with message scenarios.

Supervisor I/II

I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?

(A quick overview of what's on the Home page.)

Once you've logged in with your user name and password, you're taken directly to your **Home** page. It should look something like this (the pie chart will only appear once work orders have been entered into the system):



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Macromedia Flash Player (a free download) is required to view this and other graphs.

Across the top of the page, there are five tabs reading: "Home", "Calendar", "Work Order", "Reports", and "My Settings". Each of these tabs will be discussed in detail further on but for now, let's take a look at the Home page. It contains the following sections:

- 1. New Crafts: (Will show in the top, left-hand side once new crafts have been entered, where "Special Notice" shows above.) The craft list in MaintenanceDirect is a predefined list. When you add new crafts to the system, they will show up in this section.
- 2. SPECIAL NOTICE: This section will show if there is SchoolDude news or announcements that we need to make you aware of, like holiday closings (as seen above for Thanksgiving).
- 3. Quick Launch: This section provides commonly used links including New Request, Print Work Order Batch, Account Settings, User Forum (a place to submit questions and/or problems you encounter while using MaintenanceDirect. You can also read questions others have posted.), and More Services (tells you what services are included in your annual MaintenanceDirect fee as well as optional services available and services not included), as well as links to MySchoolBuilding.com and SchoolDude.com.
- 4. **LOGIN HERE** : If you are logged in, you should see your name here. If you do not see your name, click the word "yourself" to log in correctly.
- 5. WORK ORDERS BY STATUS : The graph that will appear in this section shows the number of work orders by status. For a Supervisor I, any work order assigned to themselves or to their direct reports will disploay in this section. For a Supervisor II, any work orders that are in their designated locations and crafts will appear in this section, as well as any work orders assigned to themselves or to those who report directly to them. To filter the graph by period, select the desired period from the dropdown box. Click the checkbox next to the corresponding location to add or remove it from the graph. The numbers next to each status are the number of work orders in that particular status. If you change any graph options, click the Refresh Pie button to refresh the graph
- 6. **ASSIGNED WORK** : Near the bottom of the Home page, you will find the Assigned Work section, where all work orders assigned to

you or your location will display. From this section, you can print the work orders, reassign the work, add action taken, or mark it as complete.

- 7. WORK CENTER: The Work Center provides links to the monthly calendar as well as today's work. There is also a link to get today's weather. The total number of assigned work orders is displayed here, along with the total number of assigned PreventiveMaintenanceDirect work orders (if you are a PreventiveMaintenanceDirect client).
- 8. Information Analysis : This is your go-to section for "getting it done". It provides important links for all the major components of work order management: Areas, Budget, Buildings, Classifications, Crafts, Employees, Equipment, Groups, Transactions, Locations, Manufacturers, Outstanding Work, Projects, Priority, Purpose, Status, Suppliers, Types, Work Load/Assignment, Work Order, and Custom Category.
- 9. Help : links are available in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page, as well as at the very bottom of the page, just above our contact information. Clicking on the Help link in the top right-hand corner will take you to the MaintenanceDirect manual at any time. If you need to communicate directly with SchoolDude Support, however, go to the two links in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page. To connect directly with someone from SchoolDude Support via Instant Messenger, click on the word "here" (underlined and highlighted in red). See below:

To write and send an email directly to SchoolDude Support, simply click on the Email icon directly below the link we just mentioned. The Email link looks like this:



A blank email form will pop up, already addressed and ready to use.

12. The **Quick Links** provide you with a way to navigate quickly between SchoolDude products. In other words, if you would like to move from

MaintenanceDirect to another product used by your school for whatever reason, all you have to do is click on the Quick Links drop-down box, choose the SchoolDude product you'd like to visit, and you'll be taken to that product's **Home** page automatically. Quick Links is located at the top of the **Home** page, near the right-hand corner, and looks like this:

tmain	
Go To 🛛 - Quick Links - 🛛 💌	LOG

13. Did you know? 🛎: Just a bit of interesting trivia we thought we'd share each day.

II. My Settings: Your Information in a Nutshell.

Before we get started with the nuts and bolts of the work order process, let's take a minute to check out the **My Settings** page, which contains your information as entered by the Administrator during the account setup process. Use this page to edit your information or to change your password.

Address @ http://www06.schooldude.	com/Toolbox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo-participants.asp?username=BenDude	💌 🔁 Go Links 🛛 🛃
Home Calendar Wo	rk Order Reports My Settings	
Search for:		F TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Help	2	
Legend: 🗹 Indicates required	I information.	
Account Administ	rator	
Work Order Part	cipant Information	
Login Name	BenDude 🗹	
First Name	Ben 🗹	
Last Name	dude 🗹	
Email	BenDude@geewiz.com	
	Receive email notifications.	
Reports To	Schooldude Administrator	
	(Note: Reports to fields helps supervisors and administrators process and manage work assignments.)	
Personnel Type	Not Assigned	
Phone Number		
Fax		
Pager		
Pager Email	Notify electronically by Pager?	
	(Note: Pager notifications for work requester is not supported. Unit must support text-based electronic	
	notifications. You can test here.)	
	Notify Pager Email only for Emergency Work Orders.	
Cellular Phone		~

Your **My Settings** page should look something like this:

- Make any changes you wish to make and click Done. If you don't want to change your password at this time, you don't have to. Your changes will be made anyway.
- When you click Done, you will be taken back to your **Home** page. Your changes have been made.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If you don't see the change immediately, for instance, if you changed the spelling of your name and the spelling hasn't changed under the Login Here section, don't worry. Next time you log in, you'll see that the change has been made.

III. Entering/Editing Work Orders: MD in Action.

Supervisor I's and Supervisor II's will only see different work orders in the **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS** section of the Home page, based on what is routed to them.

If you are a Supervisor I, you will see all new requests *assigned to you or to any employees who report directly to you*. If you are a Supervisor II, you will be able to see all new requests for the work orders *from your assigned locations and crafts* in addition to new requests *assigned to yourself or any employees who report directly to you*. Both roles also have the ability to create work orders of their own.

To understand what is involved with creating your own work orders as well as editing the work orders that are routed to you, we'll take a look at the work order form itself and the fields it contains. See below:



To get started making a new work order of your own, follow the steps below, keeping in mind that \mathbf{V} indicates a required field:

• Status: Choose the status you would like from the drop-down box provided.

- **Priority**: Choose the priority of your work order (Low, Medium, High, Emergency, Safety, and Scheduled).
- Status Date, Created By, and Date Created will all display in this section. Status Date is the date that the status was last changed. Created By lists the user who initially created the work order. Date Created is the date that the work order was initially created.
- Request Info: Enter your Location, Building, Area, Area Number, Request Date, and Request Description. If the priority selected for the work order was "emergency", the Emergency check box will show as already checked here.
- Deferral: If you would like to defer this work order until a later time, you may enter the New Due Date, Deferred By and the Deferral Reason in the corresponding fields provided. Fore example, you may receive a request to paint a room and you want to complete the work order over Spring Break, when no students will occupy the room. You can change the work order's status to "On Hold" and designate a reason under the Deferral section.
- Contact Info. : In this section, the person making the request should fill in their contact information in the fields provided (First Name, Last Name, Email, Phone, Pager, and Cell Phone). If this were a work order that you were receiving to approve, the requester's contact information would already be filled in in this section.
- Assignment Info. : Select the user assigned to the work order from the dropdown box provided. If this is a new request and you are routing to the person for approval, check the Route for Approval or Review option.
- Enter the Target Start Date and Target Completion Date, as well as the Requested Completion Date and/or the Actual Completion Date.
- Enter the Estimated Costs and Estimated Hours. As you enter transactions into the system, Actual Costs, Actual Hours, and Total Costs will display underneath for comparison.
- **Budget:** Choose the Purpose of the request from the drop-down box provided. The purpose is generally *why* you are performing the work order. For example, if it is a work order for removing graffiti from a wall, the purpose would be "vandalism".
- Choose the Craft for the request from the drop-down box provided.
- Select the **Budget Code**, **Custom Category**, and **Project** from their corresponding drop-down boxes.

- If this work order is to be performed using an item in the Equipment list, you can choose the item from the Equipment drop-down box. If this is a not a new work order but is a PM work order that you are approving, you will also see a Classification and Type selected.
- Click Save at the bottom of the page.

You're halfway there!

Once you click Save, the next page you see will look something like this:

Addr	ess A http://www.	6 schooldude com/i	toolbox/mydtwo/n	avdtwo_s/mydtwo	woundate asn?	Pr=1&woid=105&st	rnovt-&strnrov-&s	trfirst=&strlast=8 🗙 🖪 Go Lin	ks » 🚗
Floor	County Schools	o.senoolaade.com/	toolbox/mydtwo/m	iyaawo_3/myaawa	_woupdate.usp	Quick Links			
Sida	I County Schools				Got	O - QUICK LINKS -	100001	MT ACCOUNT (52051555)	
									IANCE
	and the second							` <mark>}}} DIRE</mark>	ст
		_						02	
	Home 🟹 Calen	dar 💙 Work O	rder 💙 Repor	ts 💙 My Set	tings				
Sea	rch for:	GO						► TELL-A-FRIE	ND
	Advanced Sea	arch Help							
	Work Order S	nortcuts							
	Talk	🖶 Suppliers *	+X New	+* Short	Request	The Contact Info	Submit My		
	ADOUT IT! *		X Duplicate	WO Form	Into		- WO List		
	Accianment		Sh Deformal	Action	Massagar	@ lournal	- New Requests		
	Info	m Budget Into	A. Delettal	Taken	-M Messayes	Notes	Work		
	Transactions	approval	Attach File	🛎 Print Form	🗏 Print	PM PM	- Work in Progress		
		Routing			Details	Schedule			
	* Membership in Co	ommunityDirect req	uired for participat	ion. CommunityD	irect information	is shared within			
	the entire members	ship but Maintenanc	eDirect data is kep	ot private to each	account.				
	Legend: 🗹 Indic	ates required info	rmation.						
	/ Autor	natically saves on	click.						
Wo	ork Order: :	105							
	Save Reset	H First Prev Ne	ext 🕨 Last 🕪						
	Work Order saved	successfully!							
	Status 🗹				Priority 🗹				
	New Request	*			Low 🗸				
	Status Date				Created By				
	11/23/2005 3:25:	49 PM			Ben dude				
	Status Last Chan	ged By			Date Created				
					11/23/2005 3	25:49 PM			
	vate Last Printed				Last Changed	by			
6	Poqueet Inf								
<u> </u>	tequest 1m						5		
	Location	at a st	1						
	Sidan Elementary S								*

The top half of the page will look just like the page you just filled out, only the words "Work Order Saved Successfully!" will appear in red, just under the new work order number (in this case, 100). See red arrow above.

To continue filling in further details for the work order, **if necessary**, scroll about halfway down the page to the new section, which starts with **Action Taken**. It will look like this:

	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0111 (00100711170(1107111	,acrio_3,,acrio_rioa	puuc.usp.i 10		on compres	addinion a	senase e	
< Selec	t Classification> 💌								
Туре									
< Selec	t Type> 🔻								
Back to	Shortcuts								
Action	Taken						_		
Action							-		
				~					
				*					
P Back to	Snortcuts								
Messa	ge center						-		
🖉 New M	essage		Click	k on a Message	e to Reply				
Back to	Shortcuts								
Journa	I Notes						-		
/ New No	te								
Date	Journal Note								
butto	No Journal Notes at this	time							
Back to	Shortcuts								
Transa	ctions								
New Pu	rchase Transaction						-		
🥒 New La	bor Transaction								
		<u> </u>					7		
No Tran	sactions for this Work	Order yet.							
Back to	Shortcuts								
Аррго	val Routing						-		
Data		Approved2	Dvr		Douted To-				
Date 11/7/200	5 10·12·32 AM	System Route	Schooldude Adm	inistrator	Routed To				
► Back to	Shortcuts	oystem toute	Schooldude Adh	in iisci acol					
P Back to	onorceuts								

- If you are approving a work order that has been entered by a requester, enter the Action Taken for this work order here. The requester will then be able to view this information when checking the work order's status.
- Message Center: This section will allow you to send an email message regarding the work order to anyone in the system. It will also show email notifications sent out from our servers. To enter a new message, click the New Message link.
- Journal Notes: This section allows you to post journal notes regarding the work order. You also have the option of sending out a reminder email for the journal note. To create a new journal note, click the New Note link.
- **Transactions:** From this section, you can add and edit Labor and Purchase Transactions. If you have InventoryDirect, you will also be able to add and edit Issue Transactions. Transactions will be discussed in more detail in the next section of this manual.
- Approval Routing: This section displays all the routes the work order has taken for approval.
- File Attachments: You can attach up to two files to each work order. Keep in mind that they must be 3MB or less each.

- Click Save. Or, to clear the work order of all changes you just made, click Reset.
 - Once your work order has been saved, it will show up in the WORK ORDERS BY STATUS section of the Home page, listed by the status you chose for it. If this is your first work order, you will now see a pie graph displayed in this section of the Home page as well. See below:



As work orders are added, edited, and routed, they will show up in the WORK ORDERS BY STATUS section of the Home page, based on their current status. To view work orders that hold a particular status, simply click on the number next to the status label you wish to view.

IV. Assigning New Requests: Who's Doing What?

As you've learned, when a requester makes a request, the initial status of the request is "New Request". New Requests have two subcategories: "Unassigned" and "In Approval Process" (the numbers next to these on the Home page don't necessarily have to add up to the number next to "New Requests"). Unassigned work orders, which can be viewed in the **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS** section of your **Home** page (see screen shot below), are just what you think—those with no assignment at all. However, they can also be those that are assigned to you to be reassigned.

Any work order that is "In Approval Process" has been routed to another user for approval so you don't have to worry about it at this point.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Clicking on the number next to "New Requests" will NOT take you to the Work Order Summary List (which shows all work orders in handy-dandy list format). Instead, it will take you to the work order form of the OLDEST of the New Requests that have been entered. In order to reach each of the New Requests at this point, you will have to click on the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box provided and select the New Request you wish to view from the list it shows.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: A New Request's status determines whether or not you can or should deal with it at this point. In other words, if it's "In Approval Process", it has currently been routed to another user for approval and therefore, isn't yours to deal with yet. If it's "Unprocessed", however, you can go ahead and process it, assigning it to whomever needs to handle it at the time. For this reason, we recommend avoiding clicking on the number next to "New Requests". Instead, go straight to "Unprocessed" to handle those work orders that need direction.



To process your new requests, do the following from the Home page:

- Click on the number next to "UNASSIGNED" on the Home page. (See red arrow above).
- This will take you directly to the work order form of the oldest unprocessed work order in the system. You can either go ahead and handle this particular work order now, or you can choose another of the unprocessed work orders to process from the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box, provided in near the very top of the work order form (see green arrow on next page).

Elean County Schoole		o i Oviek Lieke		CEDVACEC		
Home Calenda	ar New Work Order	Go to - Quick Links	- V LOGOUI	SERVICES		
Canada fam						
Advanced Search	h Help				► TELL-A-FR	
Shortcuts						
🗣 Talk About It! *	Sort by Request Age	Ascending				
🖶 Suppliers *	Check here if you want to us	se Batch Print feature.				
+% New	Unprocessed New Requests	5				
Show all New	LIght board in auditorium is ma	alfunctioning. 🔽				
(Including the ones I	Light board in auditorium is ma	alfunctioning.				
Brint WO Batch	WOID: 104 Requested By:	On: 11/21/2005				
Print Wo Batch E Drint New Pequests	Location	South Sloan High School				
(*CommunityDirect)	Building	No Building Available 🔻				
	Priority	Low Commension Emergency notification?	Get Today's Weat	her		
	Craft	Select Craft 💌				
	Custom Category	Select Custom Category 💌				
	Current Route To					
	Assign/Route To	Select Assigned/Route To 💌 View				
	/	Assignments				
	Stop Routing?	(Assignee will do this work.)				
	Status ID	New Request				
	Area	Select Area 🗸				
	Area Number					
	Budget	Show Budget?				*

- On the work order form, make any changes you wish to make, either routing it on to someone else for completion or indicating that you've completed the work order yourself. Include any notes you wish to make.
- For your convenience, here is a list of all the fields you will find on the work order: WOID, Requested By and On, Location, Building, Priority, Emergency Notification, Craft, Custom Category, Current Route To, Assign/Route To, Stop Routing, Status ID, Area, Area Number, Budget, Purpose, Project, Don't Prompt For Status Change, Estimated State and Completion Dates, Estimated Hours and Costs, Action Taken, and Note(s).
- Depending on what you'd like to do, continue by choosing one of the steps below:
 - To save this work order and any changes you have made to it, click the Submit button. A prompt will display (unless you've turned it off) which will notify you that the status will change to "Work in Progress". Click OK, unless you would like it to keep the status of "New Request". If this is the case, click Cancel.
 - Once you've processed all the work orders, you will see a notification that there are "No More New Requests to Process".

- To save and print out a copy of this work order, click the Submit and Print button. You will see a prompt (unless you've turned it off) to change the status to "Work in Progress". Click OK if you would like to make this change or Cancel if you would like to keep the status of "New Request". A page will come up with a printable version or the work order form. Print the form using the print function on your browser. Once the work order is printed, close the print window. The work order listing will be refreshed and the next work order in your list should appear ready to process.
- > To clear the form of all of your changes, click the Reset button.

V. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions: How Much Was That Again?

The cost of a work order comes from the labor and purchase transactions attached to it. To track those costs without having to chase down receipts, simply enter them into MaintenanceDirect and our system will organize them for you so that you'll always know exactly how much a work order costs and why. You've got all the answers.

In MaintenanceDirect, transactions can be entered in two ways. The first of those that you will mostly likely encounter will be the Transactions section of the work order itself. The second way is to use the link provided on the Home page itself. We'll cover each method separately in this section.

Method 1:

As you saw in the previous section, the second page of a work order contains a Transactions section where you can click one of two links:



Clicking on the New Purchase Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page where you can enter and save all of the purchase transaction information for the current work order. See below:

ss antip://www.us.schoo	sidude.com/toolbox/mydtwO/myd	itwo_s/mydtwo_transaction_	new.asp?wOID=	106	GO LINKS
ch for:	GO				TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search He	ip				182 182
ransaction Shortc	uts	Quin			
I alk About It! *	E Suppliers *	Labor Types	+ K' Labor	+E3Purchases	
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions			
* Membership in Communi nembership but Maintenar	ityDirect required for participation nceDirect data is kept private to e	CommunityDirect information ach account.	is shared within t	the entire	
egend: 🗹 Indicates re	equired information.				
Purchases			B	ack to WOID 106	
Work Order: 106					
		Soarch MOI		Search	
		Search WOI			
Description Tv	vo lights out in stairwell.				
Location Sl	oan Elementary School				
Status Ne	ew Request				
Assigned To Ho	oward Dude				
Select Sup type new one	s Date 11/28/2005 Type - Select Type - poplier or Select Supplier upplier	æ			
Invoice/	/PO #				
Budget	Code Select Budget Account	t 🔻			
Purchas	sed by Select Purchaser	*			
🗹 Desc	ription	*			
🗹 Qu	Jantity				

Required information fields include Transaction Date, Type, Description, Quantity, and Cost Each.

Clicking on the New Labor Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page, where you can enter and save labor transaction information for this particular work order. See below:

Address 🕲 http://www	06.schooldude.com/toolbox/mydtW	O/mydtWO_s/mydtWO_Labo	rEntry.asp?fromwoid=106	&deltempcookie=1	Go Links 🕻
Sloan County School Home Cale	s ndar Work Order Rej	ports My Settings	Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Search for: Advanced S	GO earch Help				TELL-A-FRIEND
Work Order L	abor Entry for Dude	, Howard			
	Employee Dude, Howard	*			
	Print This!			Back to WO 106	
Date Go • November 2005 5 M T W 30 31 1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 4 25 27 28 29 30 1 2 (Note: You can change the display dates by clicking a con the above calendar.) 1 20 21 22 23 4 25	(Note: OT represents "Other Till Save) Reset Work Order ID/Location Wo Action Taken Clos 5 School 12 3 Tot ay Hou Grand Total H	me". dick OT to enter time f rk Fri Sat Sun se? Nov 25 Nov 26 Nov 2 0 or 0 or 0 or Actual Comp. Date tal 0 0 0 Irs ours Save Reset	or holidays, comp, and/o <pre><pre></pre> 10 Mon Tue Wed Nov 28 Nov 29 Nov 30 T 0 or 0 or 0 or <pre><pre>O</pre> C 0 or 0 or </pre></pre>	r overtime.) Next 10>> Thu Total D Dec 1 Hours r 0 or 0 ✓Enter Note 0 0 0 0	
	Print This!			Back to WO 106	
Powered by:	Ноте	Calendar Work Order	Reports My Settings	5	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
W.com	Co	nditions of Use Privacy Policy	/ Security Statement		Email

- If you need to account for overtime, comp time, holiday time, or any other time, you can click on OT ("Other Time") next to the corresponding date. A window will appear for you to enter in any other times.
- Click Save when you're done.

Method 2:

The second way to enter purchase and labor transactions into MaintenanceDirect is through the link provided on the **Home** page. This method would probably be most useful to someone role who may be entering purchase transactions by going through a stack or list of invoices. It provides a faster, more streamlined way to enter transactions into MaintenanceDirect.

To get started, take a look at the **Information Analysis** section of the **Home** page. As was mentioned earlier in the **Home** page discussion at the beginning of this manual, the **Information Analysis** section is a quick source for locating and managing all the information pertaining to work orders within MaintenanceDirect. To work within Transactions, click on the Transactions link here.

The Transactions page will look something like this:

Address Address Address Address	oldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/m	<pre>ydtwo_s/mydtwo_transactionlist.</pre>	asp			💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🌋 💽
Sloan County Schools	Work Order Repor	Go h	to - Quick Link	S - 🔻	LOGOUT	
Search for:	GO					► TELL-A-FRIEND
Transaction Short	cuts					
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	📓 Labor Types	+🏂 Labor	+閏 Pu	rchases	
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions				
* Membership in Commun membership but Maintena	nityDirect required for participati anceDirect data is kept private to	on. CommunityDirect information each account.	is shared withi	n the entire		
Legend: Click I to so	rt table by that column.					
Filtering View transactions starting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9) by WOID: All					
Transaction Lis	st					
1 - 1 of total 1 listed		📢 Firs	st 🔳 Prev 10	Next 10	🕨 Last 🕪	
WOID Status Description	Transaction Description 🔳 Supplier 🔳	Date 🔳 Type 🔳	Qty 🗖	Rate 🔳	Cost 🔳	
103 Complete I Kid in toilet	Acme Plunger Lowes	11/21/2005 Materials	1	\$57.00	\$57.00	
		📢 Firs	st 🔳 Prev 10	Next 10	🕨 Last 🕪	
Print This!		*Calculations shown on this pag For up-to-date calculat	e represent co ions use "Print	sts through Transaction	yesterday. s" options.	
Powered by:	Home C	alendar Work Order Repo	rts My Sett	tings		Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDE	Condit	ions of Use Privacy Policy Secu	irity Statement			E

New Purchases: (Keep in mind that **✓** = required field.)

- Click on the Add New Purchases link on the Transaction List page, located on the right-hand side of the Shortcuts section (see arrow above).
- You will be taken to the following page, where you will need to enter the WOID (Work Order ID number) for the work order you wish to view purchases for and click Search.

Address (a) http://www06.schooldude.c	om/toolbox/mvdtwo/includes/wo_search2.asp?PageFrom=PU	IRCHASE	Go Links »
Sloan County Schools	Go to - (Quick Links - 💽 LOGOUT	
Search for:			• TELL-A-FRIEND
Powered by:	Home Calendar Work Order Reports	My Settings	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security S LOGIN SERVICES MY ACCOUNT (326313 Need help? Call us 1-877-868-DUDE (3 Copyright © 1999-2001 SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights	statement 35) HELP 333) Reserved. Legal Stuff	

• Once you enter the correct WOID, you will be taken to the **Purchases** page for that particular work order, which should look something like this:

dress 🕘 http://www06.sc	hooldude.co	om/toolbox/mydtwo/mydt	wo_s/mydtwo_transaction_ne	ew.asp?WOID=10	06	
Home Calendar	Work	Corder Reports	My Settings			• 6
arch for:						► TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Transaction Shor	tcuts					
Talk About It! *	k	Suppliers *	🖹 Labor Types	+ ^s Labor	+EPurchases	
Transaction List	t 🖽 🕻	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions			
* Membership in Comm	nunityDirect	required for participation.	CommunityDirect information	is shared within t	the entire	
Legend: Indicates	s required i	nformation.				
Purchases Work Order: 106			Search WOI	B	Search	
Description	Two lights	out in stairwell.				
Location	Sloan Elem	nentary School				
Status	New Requ	est				
Assigned To	Howard Du	ude				
Invoi Budy Purcl ✓ De	get Code hased by escription	Select Budget Account Select Purchaser				
	Quantity Cost Each	% Marku (Note: If no discount or m automatically adjusted and	p % Discount arkup, please leave blank. W	hen used, the orig	ginal cost is	
Shippin	g/Freight					
Other	r Charges					
	Amount					
New Purchase Transaction New Labor Transaction No Transactions for	on this Work	Complete Work Order Submit Order yet.				
Powered by:		Home Caler	ndar Work Order Repo	orts My Settin	gs	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!

• On this page, fill out the required information fields (marked with a ☑), along with any other information you wish to include, and click Submit at the bottom.
After you've entered your purchase information and clicked Submit, the page will refresh and purchases will show in a blue table at the bottom of this page. See below:

Budget Code	Select Budget Acc	ount	*					
Purchased by	Select Purchaser -	- *						
Description				~				
				~				
🗹 Quantity								
🗹 Cost Each	% Ma	rkup	% E	Discount]			
	(Note: If no discount automatically adjusted	or markup, I and save	, please d.)	leave blank. W	hen used	, the original co	ost is	
Sales Tax								
Shipping/Freight								
Other Charges								
Amount								
	Complete Work O	rder						
	Submit							
1 of total 1 listed	_			📢 First	Previo	us 25 Next 2	5 🕨 Last 🍽	
of total 1 listed Item Number Date Description	Type Invoice/PO #	Labor	Qty	H First Cost Each	Previo	us 25 Next 2 Shipping/ Other	5 🕨 Last 🕨 Amount	
L of total 1 listed I tem Number Date Description 1/28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	K First Cost Each \$1.8700	Previo	us 25 Next 2 Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00	5 ▶ Last ₩ Amount \$7.48	
1 of total 1 listed Tem Number Date Description 1/28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	H First Cost Each \$1.8700	Previo Tax \$0.00	us 25 Next 2 Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00 Total Labor	 Last Amount \$7.48 \$0.00 	
1 of total 1 listed Item Number Date Description 1/28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	₩ First Cost Each \$1.8700	Previo Tax \$0.00	Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00 Total Labor otal Sales Tax	Amount \$7.48 \$0.00 \$0.00	
of total 1 listed Item Number Date Description /28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	<pre> First Cost Each \$1.8700 </pre>	Previo	Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00 Total Labor otal Sales Tax ital Purchases	Amount \$7.48 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$7.48	
1 of total 1 listed Tem Number Date Description 1/28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	≪ First Cost Each \$1.8700	Previo Tax \$0.00 To To	Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00 Total Labor otal Sales Tax ital Purchases otal Inventory	Last ▶ Amount \$7.48 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$7.48 \$0.00 \$7.48 \$0.00	
1 of total 1 listed Item Number Date Description 1/28/2005 Florescent tubes.	Type Invoice/PO # Materials	Labor	Qty 4	Cost Each \$1.8700	Previo Tax \$0.00 To	Shipping/ Other \$0.00 \$0.00 Total Labor otal Sales Tax tal Purchases otal Inventory rotal Shipping	Amount \$7.48 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$7.48 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	

> Once entered, purchases will show on the Transaction List page as well.

Labor Hours:

- Click on the Add Labor link on the Transactions List page, in the Transaction Shortcuts section.
- You will be taken to the Labor Hours page, which will look like this:

Address http://www06	.schooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_laborEn	try.asp?deltempcookie=1	💌 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🌪
Sloan County Schools	ar Work Order Reports My Settings	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT	
Search for: Advanced Sear	ch Help		TELL-A-FRIEND
Work Order La	bor Entry for dude, Ben		
	Employee dude, Ben		
	📥 Print This!		
Date Go • November 2005 • S M T F S 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 (Note: You can change the display dates by clicking a day on the above calendar.)	(Note: OT represents "Other Time". click OT to enter time for Save Reset Work Order ID/Location Work Fri Sat Sun Action Taken Close? Nov 25 Nov 26 Nov 27 106 Sloan Elementary 0 OT 0 OT 0 OT School Actual Comp. Date 101 Sloan High School 0 OT 0 OT Actual Comp. Date 11/16 100 Sloan Community 0 OT 0 OT 0 OT College	or holidays, comp, and/or overtime.) <	
	Actual Comp. Date	Enter Materials PEnter Note	
	Total 0 0 0 Hours	0 0 0 0 0	
	Grand Total Hours O O Save Reset	0 0 0 0 0	v

- On this page, you will see all work orders routed to you listed. In the fields provided with the corresponding WOID (Work Order ID number), fill out the necessary labor hours information.
- Click Save.

VI. Searching for Work Orders: The Information You Want When You Want It.

So you've learned how to create work orders, how to process and assign work orders, as well as how to enter purchase and labor transactions. The next step is to learn how to search for work orders that have been entered into the system. That way, you can find exactly what you need when you need it.

To get started, let's take a look at the different types of searches that you can perform within MaintenanceDirect and then check them out, one by one:

- 1. Search
- 2. Advanced Search
- 3. Work Order by Status list
- 4. Last 10 Work Requests list

1. Search Using the "Search for" Field: This is the simplest search that you can perform. You can search for work orders using the search text box, located in the blue bar near the top, left-hand side of every page. See below:

Home Calendar	Work Order Reports My Settings
Search for:	
	WORK ORDERS BY STATUS
NOTICE	Last 10 Work Requests Work In Process
NOTICE The offices at	Period All

In this box, you can enter a work order number or a key word and click Go to search for the work order or information that you need.

For example, if you wanted to find work order #180, you would simply type "180" into the search box and click Go. That would then pull up the update page for that particular work order. If there is more than one work order which references work order #180, you would then see a listing of all matching work orders.

2. Advanced Search: Underneath the search field discussed above, you will see a link that says "Advanced Search".



Clicking on this link will take you to the Work Order Search page, which will look something like this:

Address @ http://www06.schooldude.com/toolbo	x/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_advances	search.asp?searchredirectpage=/toolbox/myc	itwo/mydtwo_s/m 🎽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🛛 📢
Sloan County Schools Home Calendar Work Order	Reports My Settings	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT	
Advanced Search Help			TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Shortcuts			
Section 2018 Work Order Search	💐 Equipment Search	Transaction Search	
Legend: Tip: To sele	ect multiple choices in each list box use t	he Ctrl key to select.	
Work Order Search	.		
- Include ALL Locations Sloan Community College Sloan Elementary School Sloan High School Sloan Middle School South Sloan High School	- Include ALL Equipments - Blank Lawn Mower 1-	Include ALL Statuses Blank New Request Work In Progress Consel Work Orders Declined Parts on Order Duplicate Request Void	
Building	Budget	Area	
Include ALL Buildings R. Sloan Gymnasium	Include ALL Budget Accounts Blank Budget1 Marching Band Fund Budget2 School Clubs Fund Budget3 School Clubs Fund Budget4 Budget for any faculty Library Fund Any monies allott	Include ALL Areas Allank Ist Floor Ist Floor Ind Floor Ardministration Area Athletic Field Auditorium Band Room Bathroom Y	
Craft Include ALL Crafts Blank Athletic Fields Audio/Visual	Priority Include ALL Priorities Blank Emergency Low	Project Include ALL Projects Blank Playground Refu-	•

On this page, you may choose any combination of search options from the listings and fields provided. Enter your options and click the Search Now button.

An example would be if you would like to search for all work orders with the status of "Work In Progress" for "Sloan High School" requested in September of 2003. In this case, you would choose "Sloan High School" from the Location list and "Work In Progress" from the Status list. In the request date fields, you would type "9/1/2003" to

"9/30/2003" and then click Search Now. A list of all work orders that meet those particular criteria would appear. If there was only one work order to meet those criteria, the work order update page for that work order would appear instead of the list.

- To print out the results list, click on the Print This icon at the bottom of the results page. To print out a single work order, click on the printer icon (=) next to the corresponding work order.
- > To view a specific work order, click on the work order ID or the description.
- If you would like to send an email to the requester, click on the requester name to send an email via your email system (your browser and email must be configured to use "mail to" links).

3. Work Order by Status List: You can view work orders (those routed to you) in a particular status by clicking on the number next to the status you wish to view. You can edit the time period that is displayed in the section by selecting a new period from the drop-down box. The screen will then automatically refresh. See the Work Orders By Status list below:



Once you choose a period and click a number next to a particular status, a list of all work orders for that status in the specified time period will display in the Work Order Summary list. You can sort this list by any of the fields listed by clicking on the field name to sort by descending order or clicking again to sort by ascending order. The default sort is by "request date".

Address 🕘 http://www06.school	dude.com/toolbox/mydtW	O/mydtWO_s/mydtWO_W	Ohistory.asp?whereclaus	se=StatusID=2%20AND	%20(DateOfLastSl 🞽 🔂 Go Links 📢
Sloan County Schools	Work Order Reg	ports My Settings	Go to - Quick Lin	ks - 💌 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Search for:	60				► TELL-A-FRIEND
Analysis Shortcuts	,				
Talk About It!*	🖶 Suppliers *	+% New	🛠 Work Order List	Quick Links - Print WO Batch - Print New Request	
* Batch Close Work Orders	Graph Status Analysis	Graph Priority Analysis	Print Work Order Report	- Print WO Range	
* Membership in Communit within the entire membersh	yDirect required for partici p but MaintenanceDirect d	bation. CommunityDirect in ata is kept private to each	formation is shared account.		
Legend: Click 🔳 to sort	table by that column. A se	cond click on the same labe	el will reverse the sort.		
Filtering View work orders starting b 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A	ylocation: \BCDEFGHIJ	KLMNOPQRST	U V W X Y Z ALL		
Work Order Sur	nmary List			+ Add Now	
1 - 1 of total 1 listed			H First Previous	10 Next 10 Last	
WOID Deferred Un Priority Deferred By Craft Reason Description	ntil 🗖 Status 🗖 / 🗖 Requester 🗖 Assigned To 🗖	Location n Re Building n Area n	equested 📮 Comple Target 📮 Status Area Action T Number	eted 🗖 Total Chg 🗖 🗖 aken 🗖	
100 Low	Work In Progress Schooldude Administrator Ben dude	Sloan Community College	11/7/2005 11/ 10:4	\$0.00 (22/2005) 6:34 AM	
Fallen ceiling tile needs to	be replaced in the staff lou	inge.			
+ Add New			First 4 Previous	10 Next 10 🕨 Last 🕪	
Print This!	Print to Excel	*Calculations shown o For up-to-date calc	n this page represent co ulations use "Print Work	osts through yesterday. Order Report" options.	

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

4. Last 10 Work Requests List: You can view the last ten work orders requested by clicking on the Last 10 Work Requests link, just below the words "Work Order By Status" on the Home page. See below:



This will take you to the Work Order Summary List page, where you will see the last ten requests listed.

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

VII. Closing Work Orders: When It's Time to Move On.

Work orders can be designated as "Complete" or "Closed Work Order". Generally, if the actual work for the work order is done, you would mark it as "complete" because you may still have labor hours or purchase transactions to add to the work order. Once you add all transactions, however, you would then "close" the work order. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any other transactions; in order to add transactions, you would need to re-open the work order.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Note that you can NOT delete a work order. This is mainly for record-keeping purposes.

To mark a work order as complete, simply change its status to "Complete". To close a work order, go in and change the status to "Closed Work Order". Save your changes by clicking the <u>Save</u> button. See below:

Work Order: 101 Save Reset
Status 🗹
Status Date 11/14/2005 1:18:07 PM Status Last Changed By
Work Order: 101 Save Reset
Status Closed Work Orders Status Date 11/14/2005 1:18:07 PM Status Last Changed By

Closing Work Orders in Batches: You may find, at one time or another, that you want to mark work orders as complete and then close them later in a batch. In this case, do the following:

- Click on the number next to the "Complete" status on the Home page to get to the work order summary list.
- The "Batch Close Work Orders" option is on this page in the Shortcuts section. See below:

Sloa	n County Schools			Go to	Quick Link	S -	LOG	IOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) н
	Home Calendar	Work Order Re	ports My Settin	ns						
Sea	rch for:	60							► TELL-A-FR	IEN
	Advanced Search H	elp								
	Talk About It!*	🖶 Suppliers *	+% New	🛠 Work Lis	order t	Quick Li - Print W - Print N	i nks /O Batch ew Regu	h Jest		
	* Batch Close Work Orders	I Graph Status Analysis	I Graph Priority Analysis	📇 Print Order F	Work Report	- Print W	/O Rang	e		
	* Membership in Commun within the entire members	ityDirect required for partic ship but MaintenanceDirect o	pation. CommunityDirec data is kept private to ea	t information is s ich account.	hared					
	Legend: Click 🔳 to sor	t table by that column. A se	cond click on the same l	abel will reverse t	the sort.					
	Filtering View work orders starting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by location: A B C D E F G H I J	KLMNOPQRS	тихмх	Y Z ALL					
	Work Order Su	Immary List					+ Add	New		
	1 - 2 of total 2 listed			📢 First 🖣	Previous 1	0 Next	10 🕨 La	st 🕪		
	WOID Deferred Priority Deferred Craft Reason	Jntil 🔲 Status 🗖 By 🚺 Requester 🗖 Assigned To 🗖	Location 🔳 Building 🗖 Area 🔳	Requested 🔽 Target 🖬 Area Number	Complet Status (Action Ta	ted 🔳 Chg 🗖 Iken 🔳	Total			
	Description 🔳									
	101 Low	Complete M Ben dude	Sloan High School R. Sloan Gymnasium	11/14/2005	11/1 11/2 10:28	6/2005 16/2005 127 AM	\$0.00	-		
	Air conditioning unit is o	ut in the weight room.								
	100 Low	Complete Schooldude Administrator	Sloan Community College	11/7/2005	11/2 11/2 2:32	8/2005 28/2005 2:34 PM	\$0.00	ð		

- Click the Batch Close Work Orders shortcut to close multiple work orders at a time. You will be able to close ten (10) work orders at a time.
- Select a status from the drop-down box labeled "List Work Orders for Status".
- Check all work orders that you would like to close. To close all the work orders in the list at once, click the Check All box provided.
- To close the work order(s), click the Submit button. Please remember to only click the Submit button once. It may take a few seconds to change each of the work orders, but the page will refresh when complete.

VIII. Using the Calendar: See the Big Picture.

As with all other SchoolDude products, MaintenanceDirect has a Calendar tab—a place you can go to see what's going on, where, when, and who's involved. You can see, in easy-to-read calendar format, trips occurring on a month-to-month or year-to-year basis. You can even check the weather! In this section of your manual, we'll show you how to use the calendar and all of its options in the way that works best for you.

• To open up your calendar from wherever you are, click on the Calendar tab at the top of your screen.

		actioning cools organized	wo/myutwo_s/my	demo_curcindur.dsp				
an County Sch	hools Calendar V	Nork Order R	eports My	Go Settings	o - Quick Links	- 💌 LOGO	UT MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HEL
arch for: Advan	nced Search Help	60						TELL-A-FRIEND
	Calendar S	hortcuts						_
	Month	View	Day View	 Organization Event Calendar 	As R	signment eport	🐁 Get Weather	
	Work Ca	gnments	ovember	2005		Show	how all outstanding work w completed/closed work	
	open work orde	ers appear, closed, co	r to see more deta mpleted, void and	ails on work assignm I duplicate are exclud	ents. The numbe ed.	r in parenthesis a	re hour estimates. Only	
	open work orde	Monday	Tuesday	ails on work assignm I duplicate are exclud Wednesday	ents. The numbe ed. Thursday	r in parenthesis a Friday	re hour estimates. Only View Legend Saturday	
	open work orde	Monday	Tuesday	ails on work assignm I duplicate are exclud Wednesday 2	ents. The numbe ed. Thursday 3	r in parenthesis a Friday 4	vire hour estimates. Only View Legend Saturday 5	
	open work orde Sunday 6	Monday 7	Tuesday	Alls on work assignm I duplicate are exclud Wednesday 2 9	Thursday 3 10	Friday 4 11	View Legend Saturday 5 12	
	open work order	Monday 7 14	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102	Wednesday 2 9 16	Thursday 3 10 17	r in parenthesis a Friday 4 11 18	View Legend Saturday 5 12 19	
	6 20	Monday 7 14 21 104	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22	Wednesday 2 9 16 23 105	Thursday 3 10 17 24	Friday 4 11 18 25	Saturday 5 12 19 26	
	open work order Sunday 6 13 20 27	Monday 7 14 21 104 28Teacher Work Day (November) Get Weather 106	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 102 22 29	Wednesday 2 9 16 23 105 30	Thursday 3 10 17 24	Friday 4 11 18 25	View Legend 5 12 19 26	

The page that opens up will look something like this:

At the top of your screen, just above the words "Work Calendar for...", are the Calendar Shortcuts: Month View, Day View, Organization Event Calendar, Assignment Report, and Get Weather.

In this section, we'll cover each of these shortcuts in turn, starting with the Month View.

1. The Month View page shows you what's going on, on a large, easy-to-read calendar, one month at a time. It's the view that shows automatically when you open up the Calendar page—in other words, the page you're looking at now.

The month you're in currently will display with arrows in the bottom left and right-hand corners that you can click on to navigate to the **Previous Month** or **Next Month**. Just below the **Calendar Shortcuts**, you will see two drop-down boxes, one for the month and the other for the year, which serve as another kind of shortcut, allowing you to navigate the large calendar from one month to the next without clicking multiple times on the Previous Month and Next Month buttons.

On the **Month View**, each day shows in the traditional squares of a calendar, which contain any open work orders. Open work orders are those work orders not in the "Complete", "Closed", "Void", or "Duplicate" status.

There are different icons used throughout the MaintenanceDirect **Calendar** page to indicate what kind of work orders the work orders on the calendar are. The legend for these icons is at the bottom of the **Month View** page and looks like this:

				Get weather			
20		21	22	23	24	25	26
27		28	29	30			
<- Pre	vio	us Month				Ne	ext Month - >
Legend		MD Work Order (no id	con)				
	*	PM Work Order					
	æ	FSD Work Order					
	۰	IT Work Order					
	Ð	PD Work Order					
	Tip: orde	Click the day number to er	o view work order o	details for the entire	e day or click a worl	c order id to view/e	dit the work
							Click he

Calendar New Work Order Reports Services Account Setup

Work order numbers will be displayed on the calendar as red links. If you click on a work order number, it will take you to the work order update screen. If you see a number in parentheses next to the WOID, that is the "Estimated Hours" for that work order.

Home

If your educational facility or district has PreventiveMaintenanceDirect, PM work orders will show as having a yellow background on the calendar, behind the WOID.

- 2. The Day View page can be reached in two ways:
 - Clicking on the Day View shortcut at the top of the page, or
 - Clicking on the number of the date on the monthly calendar.

The **Day View** automatically defaults to today's date. It shows you what's going on, one day at a time. On the left-hand side, you will see the work orders for the day you chose to view, who was assigned to each, the WOID number, the Work Order Request Description, the Location Name, and the Estimated Hours (if applicable).

Address 🕘 http://www06.	schooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_calendar_day.asp?date=1	1/28/2005&nmonth=11&ny	rear=2005 💽 🖸 Go Links 📢
Filtering View work orders starting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by location: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ALL		^
Work Orders	for Monday 11/28/2005	 November 2005 ► 	
1 - 2 of total 2 listed	<pre> Previous 10 Next 10 </pre>	30 31 1 2 3 4 5	
Assigned To WOID	Howard Dude	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	
WO Request Description	Two lights out in stairwell.	27 20 29 30 1 2 3	
Location Name	Sloan Elementary School		
Estimated Hours	0		
	Print This!		
Assigned To	Ben dude		
WOID	107		
WO Request Description	Window broken in Classroom 104.		
Location Name	Sloan High School		
Estimated Hours	0		
	Print This!		
	<pre></pre>		
Powered by:	Home Calendar Work Order Reports My S	Settings	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDE COM	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statem	ent	Email

You can navigate from one day to the next using the small calendar on the right-hand side of the screen (see green arrow above). Simply click the number of the day you wish to view. To move from one month to another, use the left and right arrows next to the name of the month at the top of the small calendar (see below).

•	Þ					
S	М	Т	w	Т	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	1	2	3

➢ To print a form for a work order, click on the Print This button for the corresponding work order.

3. The **Organization Event Calendar** page is where you can view events, such as school breaks, for locations/organizations within your school or district. They will then be stored on a yearly calendar on the left-hand side of the screen and then listed in more detail on the right-hand side.

You can reach the Organization Event Calendar by clicking on the short cut at the top of the Calendar page.

The Organization Event Calendar page should look something like this:

Address 🕘 http://	/www06.schooldude.com/too	lbox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo	o_calendar_events.asp		× 🔁	Go Links 📢
Sloan County Sc	hools		Go to - Q	uick Links - 💌 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (3263	
Search for:	Calendar V Work Orde	er 🔻 Reports 🝸 My Set	tings 1		> TELL	A-FRIEND
	Calendar Shortcut	S				
	Month View	1 Day View	Organization Event Calendar	Assignment Report	Get Weather	
	Location Select Location 2005 All locations	 Sloan County S 	choolsOrgan ାଦ୍ୟିshow	ization Event Cale	ndar	
	All locations		1 = 6 of tot	al 6 listed	evious 20 Next 20 🕨	
	January SMTWTFSS	February Man M T W T F S S M T W	r ch Begin / T F S Date	End Event Title	Date Created	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 6	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 7 8 9 10 11 12 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 10/10/200 10 11 12	5 10/14/2005 Fall Break	8/18/2005 9:05:27	
	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 13 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 20 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 27	14 15 16 17 18 19 13 14 15 16 21 22 23 24 25 26 20 21 22 22 28 27 28 27 28 29 30	3 24 25 26 11/15/200 0 31	5 11/15/2005 Matt's Birthday	9/8/2005 10:19:01	
	30 31		11/28/200	5 11/28/2005 Teacher Work Day (November)	11/16/2005	
	April SMTWTFSS	May Jun MTWTFSSMTW	ne 12/19/200 / T F S	5 1/6/2006 Christmas Break	9/6/2005 2:33:56 PM	
	1 2 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 15	2 3 4 5 6 7 1 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 16 17 18 19 20 21 12 13 14 1	2 3 4 3/28/2006 9 10 11 5 16 17 18	3/28/2006 Test Event 2	9/6/2005 2:50:43 PM	
	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 22 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 29	10 17 10 17 10 17 12 13 14 12 23 24 25 26 27 28 19 20 21 22 30 31 26 27 28 29	2 23 24 25 9 30	4/21/2006 Spring Break	9/6/2005 2:35:47 PM	
	July S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 7	August Septe M T W T F S S M T W 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7	mber / T F S 1 2 3 8 9 10			

4. The **Get Weather** shortcut, as with the weather icon on the main monthly calendar and the **Home** page, serves as a link to connect you with AccuWeather.com, where you can check current weather conditions in your area or the area where work orders are being done. You can also check the forecast with a range up to fifteen days.

• Simply click on the Get Weather shortcut near the top of the page and a separate browser page will pop up, displaying AccuWeather.com.



• Enter your Zip Code or City/State into the box shown above and click Go.

IX. Reports: Listing, Printing, and Graphing Your Work Orders.

SchoolDude provides you with the options of listing, graphing, and printing any and all of the work orders routed to you, along with their information, for your convenience and for your records. Follow the steps in this section and you'll have hard copies and visual aids for all of your work order information at your fingertips.

The types of reports available in MaintenanceDirect are summarized in the following tables (Keep in mind that all reports may not be available to Supervisor II users):

Budget Codes:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The budget summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, budget amount, percentage spent, work order count and average hours/cost for each budget code. You can sort the report by budget code or by location.
Detail	The budget detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned to the budget codes. You can sort this report by budget code or by location. If you want to have a page break for each budget code or location, check the page break option.
Fiscal Year-end Comparison	The budget year-end comparison will display all the information from the summary report for the current fiscal year, as well as the previous fiscal year. You can sort the report by budget code or location

Classifications:

Report Types	Report Information:
Summary	The classification summary report will give a summary of all labor
	hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each classification.
Detail	The classification detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected classifications.

<u>Crafts</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The craft summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each craft. You can sort the report by location or craft.
Detail	The craft detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected crafts.

Employees:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary Count	The employee summary count will give you a summary of each employee and how many work orders they are assigned in each work order status.
Estimate vs. Actual Analysis	This report will show all estimated and actual employee hours and costs on one report.
Detail Employee Counts	The detail employee count report will give you a listing of all the work orders that an employee has been assigned, as well as a total count. The report will show the work order number, requester, and the description for each work order.
Detail Employee Cost	The detail employee cost lists each employee and their total hours worked, average number of hours per work order, the total cost, the average cost per work order, and the number of work orders.
Employee Productivity	The employee productivity report will list each employee, the work orders assigned to them, and the number of days to complete those work orders. It will also give the total and an average number of days to complete.

<u>Equipment</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (All)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each piece of equipment.
Detail (All)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment summary report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.
Detail (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment detail report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.

Equipment Usage:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (Equipment Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all usage purchases for each piece of equipment.
Detail (Equipment Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each usage transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Work Order Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment
Detail (Work Order Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment.

Groups:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The group summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each group.
Detail	The group detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected groups.

Transactions:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The transaction summary report will give a total quantity and cost for a group of transactions. For example, you can print a report for a technician for the total number of hours they worked that month. You can also print a report showing all the purchases from a specific supplier. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.
Detail	The transaction detail report will give you the total quantity and cost of a group of transactions, like the summary report. It will also list all the transactions that make up the total cost. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.

Locations:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The location summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per location.
Detail	The locations detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected locations.

Manufacturers:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The manufacturer summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per manufacturer.
Detail	The manufacturers detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned to the manufacturers.

Outstanding Work:

Report Types	Report Information
List	This list will display all open work orders that are in the status of "New Request", "Work in Progress", or "Pending".

Projects:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The project summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per project.
Detail	The projects detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected projects.

Purpose:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The purpose summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per purpose.
Detail	The purpose detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected purpose.

<u>Status</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The status summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per status.
Detail	The status detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the status projects.

Suppliers:

Report Types	Report Information
Master List	The master list will print out all supplier information in list format.
Summary	The supplier summary report will give you a summary of total costs from this supplier.
Detail	The supplier detail report will display all the transactions that make up the total costs from this supplier.

Types:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The type of summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per type.
Detail	The type detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected types.

Work Load:

Report Types	Report Information
Calendar	This report will take you to the calendar, where you can print an assignment report.

Work Orders:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The work order summary report will give you a summary of each employee and the count of how many work orders they are assigned in each work order status.

Summary 2	The work order summary 2 report will give you a listing of all the work orders, based on your criteria. You can sort this list by status, date, work order ID, location, priority, assigned employee, budget, project, purpose, or craft.
Detail	The detail report will give you a full report for each work order in the criteria that you've selected. The detail report is several pages per work order.
Detail Analysis Pivot Graph	The detail analysis pivot graph is available for Microsoft Excel only. It provides a way to customize a work order count report and graph.

Custom Category:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The custom category summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each custom category.
Detail	The custom category detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected custom categories.

Listing:

1. Go to the **Information Analysis** section of MaintenanceDirect, either on the **Home** page, or by clicking on the **Reports** tab from wherever you are in MD. The **Reports** page looks something like this:

Sloan County Schools	Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	SERVICES	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HE	LP
					Ē
Home Calendar New Work Order Repor	ts Services Account Se	tup			_
Search for: GO				F TELL-A-FRIEND	
Reports	Information Analysis				
You will find many useful reports in each of the options under "Information Analysis" show on the right.	Areas Budget Buildings				
Benchmarking How is your department performing? Establish new goals from benchmarking data. Image: State of the st	Classifications Crafts Employees Equipment Equipment Usage Groups Locations Manufacturers Outstanding Work Projects Projects Status Status Suppliers Types Transactions Work Load/Assignment Work Order				
View your data graphically. Bar charts, pie charts, and much more. To make your graph clickable we use Flash.	Custom Category				
Printed Reports					

- 2. Under the Information Analysis section, click on the category you wish to list.
- 3. No matter what category you click, you will find the list link in the Shortcuts section, though it may have different names:
 - ✓ Area List
 - ✓ My Budget Codes
 - ✓ My Buildings
 - ✓ My Classifications
 - ✓ Craft List
 - ✓ Employee Status Counts
 - ✓ My Equipment List
 - ✓ My Equipment Usage
 - ✓ My Groups
 - ✓ Transaction List
 - ✓ My Locations
 - ✓ My Manufacturers
 - ✓ Work Order List
 - ✓ My Projects

- ✓ My Priority Codes
 ✓ My Purpose Codes
 ✓ Status List
 ✓ My Suppliers
 ✓ My Types
 ✓ List Custom Category

Printing:

4. After you find the information you want by using the **Information Analysis** menu and clicking the appropriate link, look for the **Print** icon (=) in the **shortcuts menu**. See example below:



• Follow the instructions on the appropriate page (the page blow is shown as an example), filling out the necessary information and choosing the period you wish to print, etc.

Address 🕘 http://www06.schoo	ldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/myc	ltwo_s/mydtwo_transprint.asp			💙 🔁 Go Links 💐
Sloan County Schools	Work Order Reports	Go My Settings	to - Quick Links	- 🔽 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Search for:					► TELL-A-FRIEND
Transaction Shortc	uts				
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	🖹 Labor Types	+🖹 Labor	+ Purchases	
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions			
* Membership in Communit membership but Maintenan	tyDirect required for participation ceDirect data is kept private to e	. CommunityDirect information ach account.	n is shared within	the entire	
Print My Costs	by Transaction				
1) Select Your Reporting	a Period				
Use Custom Period	*				
Custom Begin					
Custom End					
Custom End					
2) Choose the type of re	eporting date:				
Request Date					
O Requested Completion	Date				
O Target Start Date					
O Target Completion Date	e				
O Completion Date					
Transaction Date					
3) Select Your Transacti (Note: To select multiple h	on Type(s) old Ctrl key down.)				
Include ALL Types Labor Materials					

• When you're finished, click the **Print This**! icon at the bottom of the page.

> You can also print any page that has a "**Print This**!" icon on it:



Graphing:

- 5. If you wish to view a graph of certain information, follow steps 1 through 3 above, using the **Information Analysis** menu and choosing the category you wish to view. Then do the following:
 - Follow the instructions on the appropriate page, which will take you through the period, priority, location, "Assign to" person, chart title and type, etc.
 - Click the Refresh Chart button. A chart will appear at the bottom of the page, graphing out the information you indicated above.
 - Change the information shown on the graph by changing the options above the chart.



Technician

I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What? (A quick overview of what's on the Home page.)

Once you've logged in with your user name and password, you're taken directly to your **Home** page. It should look something like this, once work orders have been entered into the system and assigned to you:

Address @ http://www06.sch	ooldude.com/toolbox/mydtwo/mddefault.asp	💌 🔁 Go Links 📢
Sloan County Schools Home Calendar Search for:	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT MY	ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Advanced Search	Help	
Quick Launch	ASSIGNED WORK	WORK CENTER
New Request Your Settings	Note: Action Taken is saved when Mark Complete button is clicked.	CALENDAR
Labor Hours	Sort by Request Age Ascending Descending	11/29/2005 WORK (Tuesday)
 Purchase Transactions User Forum 	Filter Select Status	Get Today's Weather
SchoolDude.com site	1 - 1 of total 1 listed	
LOGIN HERE	Sloan Elementary School	OTHER ASSIGNED WORK 1
Hello Howard Dude Not Howard Dude! Please	106 Two lights out in stairwell.	TOTAL ASSIGNED WORK 1
be yourself.	Print This! Email Make a Note Action Taken	
	Request Age: 1 (in days)	
	Assigned to: Howard Dude Contact:	
	Mark in Progress	
	Today's Labor Hours	
	Mark Complete	
	New Dequest	
	new kequest	
	WORK ORDER COUNTS	
	Doried	
	All Work In Process	
	Request Totals	
	1New Request	
		*

Across the top of the page, you will see that there are five tabs reading: "Home", "Calendar", "New Work Order", "My Requests", and "My Account". Each of these tabs will be discussed in detail further on but for now, let's take a look at the Home page. It contains the following sections:

1. Quick Launch: This section provides commonly used links including, New Request, Your Settings, Labor Hours, Purchase Transactions, User Forum (a place to submit questions and/or problems you encounter while using MaintenanceDirect. You can also read questions others have posted.), and SchoolDude.com site.

LOGIN HERE. If you are logged in, you should see your name here. If you 2 do not see your name, click the word "yourself" to log in correctly.

3

- ASSIGNED WORK: In the center of the Home page near the top, you'll find the Assigned Work section, where all work orders assigned to you will display. From this section, you can view, print, and sort your work orders, as well as make notes, email your supervisor, and mark work orders as "In Progress" or "Complete". You can also record action taken, see how old a particular work order request is, and record the number of "Today's Labor Hours".
- 4. WORK ORDER COUNTS: The graph in this section shows the number of work orders assigned to you by status. To filter the graph by period, select the desired period from the dropdown box provided. The numbers next to each status are the number of work orders currently in that status. Click the number to view a list of all work orders in the status.
- 5. WORK CENTER: The Work Center provides links to the monthly calendar as well as today's work. There is also a link to get today's weather. The total number of assigned work orders is displayed here, along with the total number of assigned PreventiveMaintenanceDirect work orders (if you are a PreventiveMaintenanceDirect client).
- 6. Help links are available in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page, as well as at the very bottom of the page, just above your contact information. Clicking on the Help link in the top right-hand corner will take you to the MaintenanceDirect manual at any time. If you need to communicate directly with SchoolDude Support, however, go to the two links in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page. To connect directly with someone from SchoolDude support via Instant Messenger, click on the word "here" (underlined and highlighted in red). See



To write and send an email directly to SchoolDude Support, simply click on the Email icon directly below the link we just mentioned. The email link looks like this:



7. Quick Links provides you with a way to navigate quickly between SchoolDude products. In other words, if you would like to move from MaintenanceDirect to another product used by your school for whatever reason, all you have to do is click on the Quick Links drop-down box, choose the SchoolDude product you'd like to visit, and you'll be taken to that product's Home page automatically. Quick links is located at the top of the Home page, near the right-hand corner, and looks like this:

tmain		
Go To - Quick Links -	~	LOG

8. **Did you know?** E: Just a bit of interesting trivia we thought we'd share each day, located at the very bottom of your Home page.

II. My Account: Your Information in a Nutshell.

Before we get started with the nuts and bolts of the work order process, let's take a minute to check out the My Account page, which contains your information as entered by the Administrator during the account setup process. Use this page to edit your information or to change your password.

Sloan County Schools	w Work Order	Av Requests My A	Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Search for:	30	·,···			TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Help					
Legend: ✓ Indicates required (A) Account Administ	d information. rator				
Work Order Part	icipant Inforn	nation			
Login Name	Hdude	☑			
First Name	Howard				
Last Name	Dude				
Email	HDude@geewiz.com				
	Receive email notifications.				
Reports To	Ben Dude				
	(Note: Reports to fields administrators process	helps supervisors and and manage work assignn	ients.)		
Personnel Type	Not Assigned	*			
Phone Number	919-555-1647				
Fax					
Pager					
Pager Email	Notify electronicall (Note: Pager notification supported. Unit must s notifications. You can t	y by Pager? ns for work requester is no upport text-based electro rest here.) nly for Emergency Work O	ot nic rders.		
Collular Dhono					
Cellular Email	Notify electronicall (Note: Cellular notificati supported. Unit must s notifications. You can t	y by Cellular Phone? ons for work requester is upport text-based electro est here.)	not nic		
	Notify Cellular Email Orders.	only for Emergency Work			
Change Password					
Old Password					
New Password					
Verify New Password					
			Done		
Powered by:	Home Calend	lar New Work Order	My Requests My A	Account	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Stipe Scom	Condit	tions of Use Privacy Polic	/ Security Statement		Email
	LOGIN	SERVICES MY ACCOU leed help? Call us 1-877-8	NI (32631335) HELP 68-DUDE (3833)	egal Stuff	

Your My Account page should look something like this:

- Make any changes you wish to make and click Done. If you don't want to change your password at this time, you don't have to. Your changes will be made anyway.
- When you click Done, you will be taken back to your Home page.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If you don't see the change immediately, for instance, if you changed the spelling of your name and the spelling hasn't changed under the Login Here section, don't worry. Next time you log in, you'll see that the change has been made.

III. New Work Order: MD in Action.

Technicians have the ability to enter new work order requests in MaintenanceDirect. To do so, you will need to click on the New Work Order tab at the top of your Home page and fill out the following form on the New Work Request page. You can choose whether or not the new request will be assigned to you or if it will be routed according to your system routes. (Keep in mind that \checkmark indicates a required field.)

Sloan County Scl	nools		Go to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP 🔺
the second second					<u>.</u>
					$\sqrt{2}$
Home	Calendar 🔰 New Work Order	My Requests My A	ccount		
Search for:					
Advan	ced Search Help				F TELL-A-FRIEND
Now	Work Request				
INC.	Work Request				
	Welcome				
	To submit your request complete the	e following form.			
	✓ Indicates required information	1.			
Step 1	Location 🗹				
	Select Location 🗸				
	Building				
	Select Building 💙				
	Area	Area Numbe	r		
	Select Area 💙				
Step 2	Select Problem Type: 🗹				
	Click here for Maintenance Emergent Click on the problem type below that	y Contacts best describes your issue.			
	Control Andre - Erelden	Audia (Manal —)	Safatania 🐘 (
	Athletic Fields		Lafeteria	arpentry	
	Climate Control		lectrical	ood Services	
	-	a			
	Heating/Ventilation /Air	C Lighting	Office Supplies 🛛 🦕 P	lumbing	
	 Contractioning 	,			
<u></u>	Windows				~
	Check here if this is an emergency or o	all any of the emergency contacts below			
	Contact Name	Contact Pl	ione		
	Melissa Dude	919-555-99	99		
Step 3	Please describe your problem o	r request. 🗹			
		~			
		×			
Step 4	Requested Completion Date				
Step 5	Please provide contact informa	tion for follow-up questions a	and notifications.		
	First Name 🗹 🛛 🛛 Last N	ame 🗹 🛛 🛛 Email			
	Howard Dude	HDud	e@geewiz.com		
	Phone Pager	Cellul	ar Phone		
61 C					
Step 6	win you perform this work?				
_	● Yes ◯ No				
Step 7	Submit				
					Click here to talk to an
	Home	Calendar New Work Order	My Requests My Ac	count	Online Operator NOW!

- Enter your Location, Area, and Area/Room Number.
- Select the Problem Type that best describes your issue. For example, if a toilet is leaking, that would be a plumbing issue. Once you click on a problem type, the page will refresh and your problem type will be highlighted with a red circle. If this is an emergency, check the Maintenance Emergency box below the problem types list.
- Describe your problem or request.
- Enter the Requested Completion Date. Click the calendar icon next to the date field to choose a date from the calendar.
- Your Contact Information (first and last name, email, phone, etc.) will automatically be entered into the fields in step 5.
- If you will **Perform This Work**, click **Yes**. The work order will then be assigned to you. If you would like to submit this work as a new request to be routed to your maintenance department, click **No**.
- Click Submit.
 - You will be taken to the following page, which will show the work order request you just entered and the WOID (Work Order ID number) that it has been assigned.

o.schooldade.com/cooloog/m/acho/m/acho_s/m/acho_rijschooloonamg.asp.mermola_zos	
Go to - Quick Links - 💌 L dar New Work Order My Requests My Account	
arch Hele	TELL-A-FRIEND
Welcome Submit New Request Request Center 1 Submitted Requests 0 Work In Progress Requests 0 Completed Requests 0 Closed Requests Your New Request ID 109	t
Home Calendar New Work Order My Requests My Account Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement LOGIN SERVICES MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP Need help? Call us 1-877-868-DUDE (3833) Copyright © 1999-2001 SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stuff	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
	Control Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement Control Statement Control Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Security Security Security Security Security Security Security Secur

IV. Searching for Work Orders: Find the Information You Need.

As a Technician, even though you will receive only those work orders that are assigned to you, you have the ability to search for work orders within MaintenanceDirect, using several different methods. You will then be able to see the work order in a view-only format. We will look at each search method individually so you can choose the one that works best for you.

There are four ways to find a work order:

- 1. Assigned Work
- 2. Search Using the "Search for" Field
- 3. Advanced Search
- 4. Work Order Counts

1. Assigned Work: All open work orders assigned to you will appear in the **Assigned Work** section of the **Home** page, fifty at a time. You can sort the list using several fields provided in the **"Sort by"** drop-down box: WOID (Work Order ID number), Location, Request Age, Request Description, Priority Description, or Status Description. You can also search in ascending or descending order by clicking the green dot for the corresponding choice provided.

Here is a look at the Assigned Work section of the Home page:

Calendar Advanced Search	New Work Order My Requests My Acco	unt	• TELL-A-FRIEND
nch jest jings urs Transactions im de.com site RE Td Dude Dude! Please	ASSIGNED WORK Note: Action Taken is saved when Mark Complete button Sort by Request Age Ascending Filter - Select Status - 1 of total 1 listed	is clicked. Descending t 50 > Last >>" Note Action Taken Mark in Progress Today's Labor Hours Mark Complete New Request	WORK CENTER CALENDAR 11/29/2005 WORK (Tuesdi Get Today's Weatl OTHER ASSIGNED WORK TOTAL ASSIGNED WORK
	WORK ORDER COUNTS Period All Work In Process Request New Request		
More About "Assigned Work"...

Take note that in this section, as well as searching for work orders, you also have the options of taking several different actions:

- ✓ View the details of a work order or edit it (editing work orders will be discussed in further detail in the next chapter of this manual).
- ✓ Print the work order form, using the "Print This" icon provided ($\stackrel{\blacksquare}{\square}$ Print This!).
- ✓ Email your supervisor (or other users in the system) by clicking on the Email Supervisor icon provided (^{Email} Supervisor).
- ✓ Add a journal note to a work order by clicking on the "Make A Note" icon
 (Make a Note).
- ✓ Enter the action taken on a work order using the Action Taken field.
- ✓ Enter "Today's Labor Hours" in the field provided

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: To save Action Taken and Today's Labor Hours, you must click the Mark Complete button. Doing this will change the status of the work order to "Complete" and will remove it from the list of open assigned work orders.

2. Search Using the "Search for" Field: This is the simplest search that you can perform. You can search for work orders using the search text box, located in the blue bar near the top, left-hand side of every page. See below:

Home Calendar Search for: Advanced Search	New Work Order My Requests My Account	
Quick Launch	ASSIGNED WORK	
 New Request Your Settings Labor Hours Purchase Transactions User Forum 	Note: Action Taken is saved when Mark Complete button is clicked. Sort by Request Age Ascending Descending Filter Select Status	

In this box, you can enter a work order number or a key word and click Go to search for the work order or information that you need.

For example, if you wanted to find work order #180, you would simply type "180" into the search box and click Go. That would then pull up the update page for that particular work order. If there is more than one work order which references work order #180, you would then see a listing of all matching work orders.

3. Advanced Search: Underneath the search field discussed above, you will see a link that says "Advanced Search".

Home	Calendar	New Work Order
Search for:		GO
	Advanced Search	Help
New Cra	afts	WORK ORDERS BY STAT

I.

• Clicking on this link will take you to the Work Order Search page, which will look something like this:

Address @ http://www06.schooldude.com/toolb	ox/mydtwo/mydtwo_s/mydtwo_advance	search.asp?searchredirectpage=/toolbox/mydtv	vo/mydtwo_s/rr 🞽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🛛 📢
Sloan County Schools Home Calendar New Work C Search for: 60	Order My Requests My Ad	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP MINIENANCE
Advanced Search Shortcuts			E.
🤉 Work Order Search	💐 Equipment Search	Rearch	
Legend: Tip: To set	ect multiple choices in each list box use t	he Ctrl key to select.	
Work Order Search			
Location - Include ALL Locations Sloan Community College Sloan Elementary School Sloan High School Sloan Middle School South Sloan High School	Equipment Include ALL Equipments Blank Lawn Mower 1-	Status Include ALL Statuses Bank New Request Work In Progress Complete Closed Work Orders Declined Parts on Order Duplicate Request Void V	
Building Include ALL Buildings R. Sloan Gymnasium	Budget Flank Blank Budget1 Marching Band Fund Budget2 Athletics Fund Budget3 School Clubs Fund Budget4 Budget for any faculty Library Fund Any monies allott	Area Blank Ist Floor 2nd Floor 3rd Floor Administration Area Athletic Field Auditorium Bathroom	
Craft Include ALL Crafts Blank Athletic Fields Audio/Visual Contexts	Priority Include ALL Priorities Blank Emergency Low Modium	Project Include ALL Projects Blank Playground Refu-	v

• On this page, you may choose any combination of search options from the listings and fields provided. Enter your options and click the Search Now button.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: An example of using the Advanced Search would be if you would like to search for all work orders with the status of "Work In Progress" for "Sloan High School" requested in September of 2003. In this case, you would choose "Sloan High School" from the Location list and "Work In Progress" from the Status list. In the request date fields, you would type "9/1/2003" to "9/30/2003" and then click Search Now. A list of all work orders that meet those particular criteria would appear. If there was only one work order to meet those criteria, the work order update page for that work order would appear instead of the list.

- To print out the results list, click on the Print This icon at the bottom of the results page. To print out a single work order, click on the printer icon (=) next to the corresponding work order.
- > To view a specific work order, click on the work order ID or the description.
- If you would like to send an email to the requester, click on the requester name to send an email via your email system (your browser and email must be configured to use "mail to" links).

4. Work Order Counts: You can view all of your work orders that hold a particular status by clicking on the number next to the corresponding status. You can edit the time period that is displayed in this section by selecting a new period from the dropdown box provided. Once you select a period, the page will automatically refresh, showing that period.

tabas the sec	SOIT DY REQUEST Age	Asc	enaina 🔍 Descenaina			
Purchase Transactions	Filter Select Status	*	5 - 5		Cet Today's Weath	y)
User Forum SchoolDude.com site	1 - 1 of total 1 listed	K First V Prev 50	0 Next 50 🕨 Last ₩"		Get Today's weath	ICI
OGIN HERE	Sloan Elementary School			*	OTHER ASSIGNED WORK	1
ello Howard Dude	106 Two lights out in stairwel	l		n Low	TOTAL ASSIGNED WORK	1
e yourself.	📄 Print This! 🖂	Email Supervisor	lake a Note	Action Taken		
	Request Age: 1 (in days) Assigned to: Howard Dude Contact:					
				Mark in Progress		
				Today's Labor Hours		
				Mark Complete		
				New Request		
	WORK ORDER COUNTS					
	Period	Work In Pro	cess			
	Request Totals					
	1New Request					
•						
		1				
		New Require	est			

See the Work Order Counts section of the Home page below:

As work orders are assigned to you and their statuses change as you handle them, you will see more statuses listed in this section (marked by the red arrow above) and more colored sections will appear in the pie chart.

V. Editing Work Orders: Adding Your "Two-Cents"!

Technicians have the ability to edit work orders entered into the system. However, this ability is limited in certain aspects. As a technician, for example, you can add information and details to a work order that you have done work on yourself, but you can't reassign a work order to another user.

To understand the work order itself in order to understand how to edit one, let's take a detailed look at the work order form and just what you can do, as a Technician, to edit it. See below:

Address 🕘 http://www06.sch	iooldude.com/toolbox/mydtWO/mddefault.asp	GO Links
Sloan County Schools Home Calendar	Go to - Quick Links - 💌 LOGOUT New Work Order My Requests My Account	
Search for:	GO Help	TELL-A-FRIEND
Quick Launch > New Request > Your Settings > Labor Hours > Purchase Transactions > User Forum > SchoolDude.com si be yourself.	ASSIGNED WORK Note: Action Taken is saved when Mark Complete button is clicked. Sort by Request Age	WORK CENTER CALENDAR 11/29/2005 WORK (Tuesday) Get Today's Weather OTHER ASSIGNED WORK TOTAL ASSIGNED WORK
	WORK ORDER COUNTS Period All Work In Process Request Totals 1New Request	

- To view a work order in detail, click on the WOID (Work Order ID number), shown in red. The example above is marked with the red arrow.
- Once you click on the WOID, you will go directly to the work order itself. See example on the next page:

ddress 🕘 http://www06	schooldude.com/to	olbox/mydtWO/m	iydtWO_s/mydtW	O_WOUpdate_tech.as	sp?woid=106	&sql=&strnext=&strp	orev=&strfirst=8 🎽 🛃	Go Links 🦃
Home Calend	lar New Wor	k Order 🔰 M	y Requests	Go to	Quick Links -	V LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (326	31335) HELP MAINTENANCE DIRECT
earch for: Advanced Sea	GO rch Help						► TELL-	A-FRIEND
work order Sr ¶∈ Talk About It! *	& Suppliers *	+X New	Request Info	🕾 Contact Info		Submit My 🌮 Quick Links		_
Assignment Info	🕅 Budget Info	∑ + Deferral	Action Taken	🔩 Messages	Journal Notes	- Completed Work - Work in		
lacktrians and the second seco	Approval Routing	I Attach File	📥 Print Form	Print Details	Chedule	Progress		
* Membership in Co the entire members	mmunityDirect requi hip but Maintenance	red for participatio Direct data is kept	on. CommunityDire private to each a	ect information is sha ccount.	red within			
Vork Order: 1	atically saves on c .06 first free Nev	lick.						
Status 🗹		Priority						
Status Date	4.40.014	Created	Ву					
Status Last Cha	inged By	BenDude						
Request Info								
Request Date 11/28/2005	7 ation 7							
Two lights out in	stairwell.							

The work order form contains the following fields as you scroll down the page (fields that you can edit are marked in red and include a description of what can be done):

- Status: you can change the status that a work order holds, based on what's been done.
- **Priority**: you can choose the priority of a work order (low, medium, high, emergency, safety, and scheduled).
- Status Date, Created By, and Date Created
- Request Information
- Contact Information
- Assignment Information: You can enter the Actual Completion Date in this section.
- Deferral Information
- Budget information: The Purpose of the request is displayed in a dropdown box. If it is incorrect, you can select a new purpose. The purpose is generally "why"

you are performing the work order. For example, if it is a work order for removing graffiti from a wall, the purpose could be "vandalism". Craft, Custom Category, Project, and Equipment can also be selected in their corresponding fields.

- Action Taken: Enter the action taken for the work order. The requester will see this information.
- Message Center: This section allows you to send an email message regarding the work order to anyone in the system. It will also show email notifications sent out from our servers. To enter a new message, click the New Message link.
- Journal Notes: This section allows you to post journal notes regarding the work order. You also have the option here of sending out a reminder email for the journal note. To create a new journal note, click the <u>New Note</u> link.
- Transactions: In this section, you can add and edit Labor and Purchase Transactions. If you have SchoolDude's InventoryDirect, you will also be able to add and edit Issue Transactions here. Transactions will be discussed in further detail in the next section of this manual.
- Approval Routing
- File Attachments: You can attach up to TWO files for each work order. They must be 3MB or less each.

VI. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions: How Much Was That Again?

The cost of a work order comes, of course, from the labor and purchase transactions attached to it. To track those costs, simply enter them into MaintenanceDirect and our system will organize them for you so that you'll always know exactly how much a work order costs and why.

- To get started with entering labor and purchase transactions, do the following:
- As you saw in the previous section, the second page of a work order contains a Transactions section where you can click one of two links:



• Clicking on the New Purchase Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page where you can enter and save all of the purchase transaction information for the current work order. See below:

	introspontation of infaction of a standard on internasperior of the	
Sloan County Schools	Go to - Quick Links - 🗸	LOGOUT MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP 🔨
Home Calendar Nev	Work Order My Requests My Account	DIRECT
Search for:		
Advanced Search Help)	F TELL-A-PRIEND
Legend: 🗹 Indicates required	information.	
Purchases Work Order: 106	Back to WO	ID 106
	Search WOID Search	
Description Two light	out in stairwell.	
Location Sloan Ele	nentary School	
Status New Req	est	
Assigned To Howard I	ude	
☑ Trns Date	11/29/2005	
🗹 Туре	Materials 🗸	
Select Supplier or type new one below.	Select Supplier	
Supplier	etb	
Invoice/PO #		
Budget Code	Select Budget Account 💌	
Purchased by	Select Purchaser 💌	
✓ Description	~	
	~	
🗹 Quantity		
Cost Each	% Markup % Discount	×

Required information fields include Transaction Date, Type, Description, Quantity, and Cost Each.

• Clicking on the New Labor Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page, where you can enter and save labor transaction information for this particular work order. See below:

	mileonood milectro infactro _ofmilectro _cabon	Enclyaopinionimola reconcemperonic r	
Sloan County Schools	Work Order My Requests My A	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT	
Search for:			
Advanced Search Help	y .		TELL-A-FRIEND
Print This!			Back to WO 106
Date Go (Note: OT rep	presents "Other Time". click OT to enter time fo	or holidays, comp, and/or overtime.)	
Save Res	et	<< Prev 10 Next 10>>	
▲ November 2005 ♦ Work Order I Action Taken	D/Location Work Sat Sun Mon Complete2 Nov 26 Nov 27 Nov 21	Tue Wed Thu Fri Total	
S M T W T F S 106 Sloan Ele			
30 31 1 2 3 4 5 School			
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Actual Comp. Date	Enter Materials PEnter Note	
20 21 22 23 24 25 26			
27 28 29 30 1 2 3 (Note: You can change the display dates by clicking a day	Total 0 0 0 Hours	0 0 0 0	
on the above calendar.)	Grand Total Hours	0 0 0 0 0	
Print Thi	ie!	Back to WO 106	
Powered by:	Home Calendar New Work Order	My Requests My Account	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDE	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy	Security Statement	Email
	LOGIN SERVICES MY ACCOUN	IT (32631335) HELP	
	Need help? Call us 1-877-86 Copyright © 1999-2001 SchoolDude.com, In-	58-DUDE (3833) c. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stuff	·

- If you need to account for overtime, comp time, holiday time, or any other time, you can click on OT ("Other Time") next to the corresponding date. A window will appear for you to enter in any other times.
- Click Save when you're done.

You may also use the Quick Launch section of the Home page (shown on the next page) to pull up labor sheets for all your assigned work orders:

Sloan County Schools		Go to - Quick	Links - 🔽 LOGOUT I	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Home Calendar	New Work Order	My Requests My Account		• <u>F</u>
Search for: Advanced Search	GO Help			TELL-A-FRIEND
Ouick Launch	ASSIGNED WORK			WORK CENTER
New Request	Note: Action Taken is saved	when Mark Complete button is clicked.		CALENDAR
Your Settings	Sort by Request Age	Ascending Oescending		
 Purchase Transactions 	Filter Select Status	×		2/14/2006 WORK (Tuesday)
Equipment Usage	1 - 2 of total 2 listed	I First		TTT Get Today's weather
SchoolDude.com site			*	OTHER ASSIGNED WORK 2
LOGIN HERE	106 Two lights out in stairwell.	L.	N	TOTAL ASSIGNED WORK 2
Hello Howard Dude Not Howard Dude? Please be yourself.	Print This!	Em ail Supervisor d'Make a Note	Action Taken	
			Mark in Progress	
			Today's Labor Hours	
			Mark Complete	
			New Request	
			-	_
	Sloan Community College Area: 2nd Floor 109 Thermostat needs repair.		Medium Action Taken	
	Print This!	Email Supervisor Make a Note	^	
	Assigned to: Howard Dude Contact: Howard Dude Phope: 010-555-1647, Pager:			~

VII. My Requests: Keeping Track of Your Requests.

The **My Requests** page allows gives you a look at all the work requests you've made in MaintenanceDirect. You can reach the **My Requests** page by clicking on the tab at the top of the Home page. It should look something like this, depending on how many requests you've submitted:

Sloan County Schools		Go to - C	Logout Links - 💽 Logout	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Home Colondar	Now Werk Order My Dog	Mu Account		MAINTENANCE
Search for				
Advanced Search H	ielp			► TELL-A-FRIEND
Legend: Click 🔳 to so	rt table by that column.			
My Requests			+ Add New Work Order	
1 - 1 of total 1 listed			Previous 10 Next 10	
Status 🗖 Area 🗖 Area Number 🗖	Location 🗖 Description 🗖	Action Taken 🗖 Request Date 🗖 Type 🗖	Complete Date 🗖	
New Request 2nd Floor	Sloan Community College 109 Thermostat needs repair.	No Action Note 11/30/2005 Climate Control		
+ Add New Work Order				
Print This!				
				Click here to talk to an
	Home Calendar N	ew Work Order My Reque	sts My Account	Online Operator NOW!
Powered by:				
DUDE	Conditions of	Use Privacy Policy Security S	tatement	Ema *
	LOGIN SERVI	CES MY ACCOUNT (3263133	35) HELP	
	Need hel	p? Call us 1-877-868-DUDE (38	33)	
	Copyright © 1999-2001 S	SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights	Reserved. Legal Stuff	
				~

- Each request you make will be added to this list, where you can check its current status, the date you submitted it, and any Action notes that have been made.
- You can print your requests using the Print This! icon near the bottom of the page (Print This!).
- Add a new work order by clicking the +Add New Work Order icon provided at the top right-hand corner of the My Requests list. You will then be taken to the New Work Request page.

VIII. Closing Work Orders: When It's Time to Move On.

Work orders can be designated as "Complete" or "Closed Work Order". "Complete" work orders can be designated when you enter your labor hours from the Home page. To mark a work order as a "Closed Work Order", you will have to open the "long form" of the work order so you can change the status box. Generally, if the actual work for the work order is done, you would mark it as "complete" because you may still have labor hours or purchase transactions to add to the work order. Once you add all transactions, however, you would then "close" the work order. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any other transactions; in order to add transactions, you would need to re-open the work order.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Note that you can NOT delete a work order. This is mainly for record-keeping purposes.

To mark a work order as complete, simply change its status to "Complete". To close a work order, go in and change the status to "Closed Work Order". Save your changes by clicking the <u>Save</u> button. See below:



Work Order: 101 Save Reset
Status 🗹
Closed Work Orders
Status Date
11/14/2005 1:18:07 PM
Status Last Changed By

IX. Using the Calendar: See the Big Picture.

As with all other SchoolDude products, MaintenanceDirect has a **Calendar** tab a place you can go to see what's going on, where, when, and who's involved. You cans see, in easy-to-read calendar format, trips occurring on a month-to-month or year-toyear basis. You can even check the weather! In this section of your manual, we'll show you how to use the calendar and all of its options to keep you up to speed on your work load.

• To open up your calendar from wherever you are, click on the Calendar tab at the top of your screen.

Calendar	New Work Order	My Requests	Gr	o to - Quick Link	s - 💌 LO	GOUT MY ACCOUNT	
vanced Search Help	60					×	TELL-A-FR
Calendar S	hortcuts						_
🖻 Month	View 1 Da	ay View	 Organization Event Calendar 	As:	signment eport	🐁 Get Weather	
November Print Assi Work Ca	gnments	wember	2005				
Tip: You can d open work ord	lick on the day number t ers appear, closed, com	o see more deta pleted, void and	ails on work assignme duplicate are exclud	ents. The number ed.	r in parenthesis	are hour estimates. Only View Legend	d
Tip: You can c open work ord Sunday	Monday	to see more deta pleted, void and	duplicate are exclud	ents. The number ed. Thursday	r in parenthesis Friday	are hour estimates. Only View Legend Saturday	đ
Tip: You can d open work ord Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	ents. The number ed. Thursday	r in parenthesis Friday 4	are hour estimates. Only View Legend Saturday 5	d
Tip: You can cl open work ord Sunday 6	Monday 7	Tuesday	Wednesday 2 9	ents. The number ed. Thursday 3 10	r in parenthesis Friday 4 11	are hour estimates. Only View Legend Saturday 5 12	d -
Tip: You can d open work ord Sunday 6 13	Monday 7 14	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday	Wednesday 2 9 16	Thursday 3 10 17	r in parenthesis Friday 4 11 18	are hour estimates. Only View Legend 5 12 19	d -
Tip: You can c open work ord Sunday 6 13 20	Monday 7 14 21	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 22	Wednesday 2 9 1 6 23 23 2 9 1 16 1 23 2 1 16 1 2 3 2 3	Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis Friday 4 11 18 25	are hour estimates. Only View Legend 5 12 19 26	d - -
Tip: You can c open work ord Sunday 6 13 20 27	Monday 7 14 21 23Teacher Work Day (November) 106	Tuesday 1 8 15Matt's Birthday 22 29 Get Weather	Wednesday 2 9 16 2 9 16 23 30 30 2 9 16	ents. The number ed. Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis Friday 4 11 18 25	are hour estimates. Only View Legend 5 12 19 26	d - -
Tip: You can d open work ord 6 13 20 27 <- Previo	Monday 7 14 21 28Teacher Work Day (November) 106 us Month	Tuesday 1 8 1 1 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 8 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Wednesday 2 9 16 23 30	Thursday 3 10 17 24	r in parenthesis Friday 4 11 18 25 25	are hour estimates. Only Saturday 5 12 19 26	d -

The page that opens up will look something like this:

At the top of your screen, just above the words "Work Calendar for...", are the Calendar Shortcuts: Month View, Day View, Organization Event Calendar, Assignment Report, and Get Weather.

In this section, we'll cover each of these shortcuts in turn, starting with the Month View.

1. The Month View page shows you what's going on, on a large, easy-to-read calendar, one month at a time. It's the view that shows automatically when you open up the Calendar page—in other words, the page you're looking at now.

The month you're in currently will display with arrows in the bottom left and right-hand corners that you can click on to navigate to the **Previous Month** or **Next Month**. Just below the **Calendar Shortcuts**, you will see two drop-down boxes, one for the month and the other for the year, which serve as another kind of shortcut, allowing you to navigate the large calendar from one month to the next without clicking multiple times on the Previous Month and Next Month buttons.

- On the Month View, each day shows in the traditional squares of a calendar, which contain any open work orders assigned to you. Open work orders are those work orders not in the "Complete", "Closed", "Void", or "Duplicate" status.
- There are different icons used throughout the MaintenanceDirect Calendar page to indicate what kind of work orders the work orders on the calendar are. The legend for these icons is at the bottom of the Month View page and looks like this:

				Get weather						
20		21	22	23	24	25	26			
27		28	29	30						
<- Pre	vio	us Month		·		Ne	ext Month - >			
Legend	MD Work Order (no icon)									
	-	PM Work Order								
	a,	FSD Work Order								
	۰	IT Work Order								
	Ð	PD Work Order								
	Tip: orde	Tip: Click the day number to view work order details for the entire day or click a work order id to view/edit the wo order								
							Click he			

Work order numbers will be displayed on the calendar as red links. If you click on a work order number, it will take you to the work order update screen. If you see a number in parentheses next to the WOID, that is the "Estimated Hours" for that work order.

Home Calendar New Work Order Reports Services Account Setup

If your educational facility or district has PreventiveMaintenanceDirect, PM work orders will show as having a yellow background on the calendar, behind the WOID.

- 2. The Day View page can be reached in two ways:
 - Clicking on the Day View shortcut at the top of the page, or
 - Clicking on the number of the date on the monthly calendar, if that day's number is shown in red (you can only reach the Day View this way if you have work orders assigned to you on that particular day).

The **Day View** automatically defaults to today's date. It shows you what's going on, one day at a time. If you have no work orders assigned for a particular day, the words "There are no assigned Work Orders for this day" will be shown. If you do have work orders, however, you will see your work orders for the day displayed on the left-hand side, along with the WOID number, the Work Order Request Description, the Location Name, and the Estimated Hours (if applicable). See red arrow below:

oan County Schools			Go to - Quic	k Links - 🔽 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HEL
Home Calenda	r New Work Order	My Requests	My Account		. V-L
earch for:	GO Help				► TELL-A-FRIEND
alendar Shortcuts	1 Day View	Organization	Assignment	- Get Weather	
	a buy view	Event Calendar	Report		
iltering iew work orders starting	by location:				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ABCDEFGHIJ	KLMNOPQRS	TUVWXYZ ALL		
Work Orders f	or Monday 11/	28/2005		November 2005 Novemb	
1 - 1 of total 1 listed		4	Previous 10 Next 10)	30 31 1 2 3 4 5	
Assigned To	Howard Dude			6 / 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1/ 18 19	
woid	106			20 21 22 23 24 25 26	
WO Request Description	Two lights out in stairwell.			27 28 29 30 1 2 3	
Location Name	Sloan Elementary School				
Estimated Hours	0				
	Print This!				
			Previous 10 Next 10		
Powered by:	Home	Calendar New Work	Order My Requests	My Account	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
		Conditions of Use Priv	acy Policy Security Statem	ient	Emai

You can navigate from one day to the next using the small calendar on the right-hand side of the screen (see green arrow above). Simply click the number of the day you wish to view. To move from one month to another, use the left and right arrows next to the name of the month at the top of the small calendar (see next page).

•	No۱	/em	ber	20	05	×
S	М	Т	w	Т	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	1	2	3

➢ To print a form for a work order, click on the Print This button for the corresponding work order.

3. The **Organization Event Calendar** page is where you can view events, such as school breaks, for locations/organizations within your school or district. They will then be stored on a yearly calendar on the left-hand side of the screen and then listed in more detail on the right-hand side.

You can reach the Organization Event Calendar by clicking on the short cut at the top of the Calendar page.

The **Organization Event Calendar** page should look something like this, depending on how many events have been entered to this point:

		coolooying actioning actio_opin	yaano_carenaar_	erena.asp				— •• •• •• ••
Sloan County Sc	hools			Go to - C	Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCO	UNT (32631335) HELP 🔺
Home	Calendar New W	ork Order My Reques	its My Acc	ount				
Search for:								
Advar	ced Search Help							P TELL-A-PRIEND
	Calendar Shorto	uts						
	Month View	1 Day View	i Organiza Event Cale	ation ndar	📇 Assignr Repor	nent 🐁	Get Weathe	er
	Location							
	Select Location	*						
	2005 ()	Sloan Count	y Schools	Organia	zation E	vent Caler	dar	
	All locations			Show	Only Shared	Events		
				1 - 6 of tota	6 listed	Prev	ious 20 Next	20 🕨
	January SMTWTFS 1	February S M T W T F S S M 1 2 3 4 5	March TWTFS 1 2 3 4 5	Begin Date	End Date	Event Title	Date Created	
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 6 7 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 13 14	8 9 10 11 12 15 16 17 18 19	10/10/2005	10/14/2005	Fall Break	8/18/2005 9:05:27	ra I
	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 20 21 27 28 27 28	22 23 24 25 26 29 30 31	11/15/2005	11/15/2005	Matt's Birthday	9/8/2005 10:19:01	R\$1
	30 31			/= . /=			AM	
				11/28/2005	11/28/2005	(November)	11/16/2005	
	April SMTWTFS 12	May SMTWTFSSM 1234567	June T W T F S 1 2 3 4	12/19/2005	1/6/2006	Christmas Break	9/6/2005 2:33:56 PM	P\$1
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 12 13	7 8 9 10 11 14 15 16 17 18	3/28/2006	3/28/2006	Test Event 2	9/6/2005 2:50:43	K)
	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 19 20 29 30 31 26 27	21 22 23 24 25 28 29 30	4/17/2006	4/21/2006	Spring Break	9/6/2005 2:35:47	F\$1
	July SMTWTFS 12	August Se S M T W T F S S M 1 2 3 4 5 6	TWTFS 123				PM	
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5	6 7 8 9 10					
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 11 12	13 14 15 16 17					~
7	17 10 11 10 11 33 39	11 11 12 14 12 32 37 10 16	No. 10, 10, 00, 0M					

4. The **Get Weather** shortcut, as with the weather icon on the main monthly calendar and the **Home** page, serves as a link to connect you with AccuWeather.com, where you can check current weather conditions in your area or the area where work orders are being done. You can also check the forecast with a range up to fifteen days.

• Simply click on the Get Weather shortcut near the top of the page and a separate browser page will pop up, displaying AccuWeather.com.



• Enter your Zip Code or City/State into the box shown above and click Go.

Site Administrator

I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What?

(A quick overview of what's on the Home page.)

Once you've logged in with your user name and password, you're taken directly to your **Home** page. It should look something like this:



Across the top of the page, you will see that there are five tabs reading: "Home", "My Requests", "New Request", "Approval", and "My Settings". Each of these tabs will be discussed in detail further on but for now, let's take a look at the Home page. It contains the following sections:

1. **LOGIN HERE**: If you are logged in, you should see your name here. If you do not see your name, click the word "yourself" to log in correctly.

2. **REQUESTS**: The graph in this section (it will show once work orders have been entered for your assigned location) shows the number of work requests for your location(s) by status. To filter the graph by period, select the desired period from the

dropdown box. The numbers next to each status are the number of work orders currently in that status. Click the number to view a list of all work orders in the status.

- 3. **REQUESTED WORK**: All work orders from you location(s) waiting for approval will display in the requested work section. From this section, you can add action taken and approve or decline the work order. Enter your text in the Action Taken field and save it by clicking either the Approve or the Decline button.
- 4. **WORK CENTER**: The Work Center provides a link to the number of unapproved requests you've submitted with the status of "emergency".
- 5. Information Analysis: This section contains links to access lists of your request, all approved requests, and all work orders. These reports will be limited to your assigned location(s).
- 6. **Help** links are available in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page, as well as at the very bottom of the page, just above your contact information. Clicking on the Help link in the top right-hand corner will take you to the MaintenanceDirect manual at any time. If you need to communicate directly with SchoolDude Support, however, go to the two links in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page. To connect directly with someone from SchoolDude support via Instant Messenger, click on the word "here" (underlined and highlighted in red). See below:



To write and send an email directly to SchoolDude Support, simply click on the Email icon directly below the link we just mentioned. The email link looks like this:



7. The Quick Links provide you with a way to navigate quickly between SchoolDude products. In other words, if you would like to move from MaintenanceDirect to another product used by your school for whatever reason, all you have to do is click on the Quick Links drop-down box, choose the SchoolDude product you'd like to visit, and you'll be taken to that product's Home page automatically. Quick links is located at the top of the Home page, near the right-hand corner, and looks like this:

	* 40		
tmain			
Go To	- Quick Links -	¥	LOG

8. Did you know? 🗳: Just a bit of interesting trivia we thought we'd share each day, located at the very bottom of your Home page.

II. My Settings: Your Information in a Nutshell.

Before we get started with the nuts and bolts of the work order process, let's take a minute to check out the **My Settings** page, which contains your information as entered by the Administrator during the account setup. Use this page to edit your information or to change your password.

Your My Settings page should look something like this:

	.com roonooy myacroj myacro_oj myacro para apano.aop. aociname o moade	
Sloan County Schools	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT	
Home V My Requests V	New Request Y Approval Y My Settings	
Search for: Advanced Search Help	30	► TELL-A-FRIEND
Legend: V Indicates required	d information.	
(A) Account Administ	rator	
Work Order Part	icipant Information	
Login Name	JillDude	
First Name		
Last Name	Dude	
Email	jilldude@geewiz.com	
	Receive email notifications.	
Reports To	<select manager=""></select>	
	(Note: Reports to fields helps supervisors and	
	administrators process and manage work assignments.)	
Personnel Type	Not Assigned	
Phone Number	919-555-1111	
Fax		
-		
Pager		
Pager Email	Notify electronically by Pager?	
	(Note: Pager notifications for work requester is not supported. Unit must support text-based electronic	
	notifications. You can test here.)	
J	Notify Pager Email only for Emergency Work Orders.	×

- Make any changes you wish to make and click Done. If you don't want to change your password at this time, you don't have to. Your changes will be made anyway.
- When you click Done, you will be taken back to your **Home** page. Your changes have been made.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If you don't see the change immediately, for instance, if you changed the spelling of your name and the spelling hasn't changed under the Login Here section when the page refreshes, don't worry. Next time you log in, you'll see that the change has been made.

III. The Work Order Request: MD in Action.

To understand what is involved with creating your own work orders as well as editing and approving the work orders that are routed to you, we'll take a look first at the work order request form itself and the fields it contains. The work order request form can be reached by clicking the New Request tab at the top of the Home page.

				νzunec
ome My Requests	New Request Appro	val My Settings		
h for:	GO			FTELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Help				
🛠 My Requests	* Approved	🛠 Work Order	E Print Work	
Membership in CommunityDire	ct required for participation. Co	LIST mmunityDirect information is sha	ared within the entire	
embership but MaintenanceDire	ect data is kept private to each	account.		
New Work Requ	lest			
Welcome				
To submit your re	quest complete the following fo	rm.		
🗹 Indicates requ	ired information.			
Step 1 Location 🗹				
Sloan Elementary	School 💌			
Building				
		Area Number		
Select Area	*			
Step 2 Select Problem	Гуре: 🗹			
Click here for Maint	enance Emergency Contacts			
Click on the proble	m type below that best describ	es your issue.		
Athletic Fi	elds 🕢 Audio/V	isual 🕂 Cafeteria	Carpentry	
Climate C	ontrol Custodi	al O Electrical	Eood Services	
Heating/V	entilation /Air 👌 Lighting	Supplie Office Supplie	s 🔥 Plumbing	
Condition	ng 🕴	τų.	15	
Windows				
Check here if this	is an emergency or call any of the em	ergency contacts below.		
Contact Name		Contact Phone		
Melissa Dude		919-555-9999		
Step 3 Please describe	your problem or request. 🔽	1		
		<u>^</u>		
		~		
Step 4 Requested Com	pletion Date			
Stop 5 Diazco provido c	ontact information for follo	w-up quactions and natificat	tions	
First Name 🗹	Last Name 🗹	Email 🗹		
Jill	Dude	jilldude@geewiz.co	m	
919-555-1111	Pager	Cellular Phone		
Step 6 File Attachment	S			
🖉 Attach New File	(Maximum allowed is two attack	ments with a size of 3MB or les	s per file.)	
Step 7 Action Taken				
	uninken unun n-Maaaaaa	these involved		
with this work requ	unicates your action reason to lest. It is optional.	chose involveu		

In order to create a new work request, follow these steps:

- Enter your Location, Building, Area, and Area Number.
- Select the Problem Type that best describes your issue. For example, if a toilet is leaking, that would be a plumbing issue. Once you click on a problem type, the page will refresh and your problem type will be highlighted with a red circle. If this is an emergency, check the Maintenance Emergency box below the problem types list.
- Describe your problem or request.
- Enter the Requested Completion Date. Click the calendar icon next to the date field to choose a date from the calendar.
- Your **Contact Information** (first and last name, email, phone, etc.) will automatically be entered into the fields in step 5.
- Attach any files you wish to include with this work request. You can attach up to TWO files (3MB or less per file) per work request.
- Enter any action taken on this work request (if applicable). Action taken communicates your action reason to those involved with this work request.
- Click Submit.
 - Once you click Submit, you will be taken to the Work Order Summary List page, where you will see that your request has been added to the list of all new work order requests in the system.
 - Clicking on the WOID (Work Order ID number, shown in red) will take you to the Approval Process for WOID ... page, which will show you where the work order is in the approval routing process so you can check its progress.

IV. My Requests: Keeping Track of Your Requests.

The **My Requests** page allows gives you a look at all the work requests you've made in MaintenanceDirect. You can reach the **My Requests** page by clicking on the tab at the top of the Home page. It should look something like this, depending on how many requests you've submitted:

County Scho	ols		G	io to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32	2631335) HEI
Home M	y Requests	New Request Appro	oval My Settings			N.	
ch for:	G					DE TE	II-A-ERTEND
Advance	d Search Help						
Analysis Sh	nortcuts						
🛠 Му	Requests	Approved Work Orders	🛠 Work Orde List	r 🗄 Prin Order	t Work Report		
* Membership i membership bu	in CommunityDirect ut MaintenanceDirec	t required for participation. Co ct data is kept private to each	ommunityDirect informati account.	ion is shared within the e	ntire		
Legend: Clie	ck 🔳 to sort table	e by that column. A second cl	ick on the same label will	reverse the sort.			
Filtering							
View work orde	rs starting by locat	tion:					
0 1 2 3 4 5	6789ABC	DEFGHIJKLMN	IUPQKSIUV	W X Y Z ALL			
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Requ Note: My Reque submitted. To s menu.	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work reque see all click Work O	EDEFGHIJKLMN ests that you have rder List on the shortcut	107085100	W X Y Z ALL			
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Requ Note: My Reque submitted. To s menu. 1 - 2 of total 2	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work reque see all click Work O listed	ests that you have rder List on the shortcut	¶ FQ K S T U V	First 《 Previous 10 Nex	t 10 🕨 Last 🕪		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Reque Submitted. To so menu. 1 - 2 of total 2 WOID Priority Craft Cast	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work requisee all click Work O listed Status Requester Assigned To	EDEFGHIJKLMN ests that you have rder List on the shortcut Location T Building T Area T	≪ F Requested ⊽ Target Area Number	First 《 Previous 10 Nex Completed Status Chg Action Taken	t 10 🕨 Last 🕪		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Requ Note: My Reque submitted. To s menu. 1 - 2 of total 2 WOID Priority Craft Description	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work required ee all click Work O listed Status Requester Assigned To	EDEFGHIJKLMN ests that you have rder List on the shortcut Location T Building T Area T	≪ F Requested ⊽ Target ∎ Area Number∎	First 《 Previous 10 Nex Completed ■ Status Chg ■ Action Taken ■	t 10 🌶 Last 🎶		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Reque Note: My Reque submitted. To so menu. 1 - 2 of total 2 WOID Priority Craft Description 108 Medlum Carpentry	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work requires listed Status Requester Assigned To Progress Jill Dude Ben Dude	Location C Building Area School	Requested Target Area Number 11/30/2005	First 《 Previous 10 Nex Completed Status Chg Action Taken 11/30/2005 1:37:22 PM	t 10) Last))		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Reque Note: My Reque submitted. To s menu. 1 - 2 of total 2 WOID Priority Craft Description 108 Medlum Carpentry Door of classs	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work reque cee all click Work O listed Status Requester Assigned To Progress Jill Dude Ben Dude room 123 broken.	Location Building Area Sloan Elementary School	Requested Target Area Number 11/30/2005	First (Previous 10 Nex Completed Status Chg Action Taken 11/30/2005 1:37:22 PM	t 10) Last)))		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Requ Note: My Reque submitted. To s menu. 1 - 2 of total 2 WOID Priority Craft Description 108 Medium Carpentry Door of classe 105 Low	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work requi- see all click Work O listed Status Requester Assigned To Work In Progress Jill Dude Ben Dude Toom 123 broken. New Request Jill Dude	Location Content of the shortcut	Requested Target Area Number	First 《 Previous 10 Nex Completed Status Chg Action Taken 11/30/2005 1:37:22 PM	t 10) Last))		
0 1 2 3 4 5 My Requination of the system of	6 7 8 9 A B C ests ests are work reque seal click Work O listed Status Requester Assigned To Work In Progress Jill Dude Ben Dude room 123 broken. New Request Jill Dude	Location Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Contr	Requested Target Area Number 11/30/2005	First 《 Previous 10 Nex Completed Status Chg Action Taken 11/30/2005 1:37:22 PM 11/23/2005 3:25:49 PM	t 10) Last))		

- Each request you make will be added to this list, where you can check its current status, who it's been routed to, the date you submitted it, and any Action notes that have been made.
- You can print your requests using the Print This! icon near the bottom of the



V. Approving Work Orders: Get the Wheels Turning.

As a Site Administrator in MaintenanceDirect, your main responsibility is the processing of work order requests for your location. You'll take a look at each request as it comes in, decide whether to approve or decline it, and then move it on down the line, routing it to go to whoever will carry it out. Don't worry—it's easy!

There are 2 places you can go to process work requests: The New Requests page and the Requested Work section of the Home page. We'll cover each in turn, starting with the New Requests page.

1. The New Requests page allows you to process a request by taking a look at the request form itself, making any changes to the details of the request that you'd like to make, and then approving or declining it.

- To access the New Requests page, click on one of two links on the Home page: The number next to "New Request" in the Requests section OR the Approval tab at the top of the page.
- The New Requests page should look something like this, depending on the number of requests that have been routed to you:

Sloan County Schools		Go t	o - Quick Links -	LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
					ראשען DIRECT
Home My Requests	New Request Approv	al My Settings			-
Search for:					F TELL-A-FRIEND
Advanced Search Help					
New Requests			🗹 Indicates requ	ired information.	
Unprocessed New Requests					
	wall (careteria side).				
Graffiti on gymnasium outside	wall (careteria side).		_		
WOID:	110	•			
Requested By:	11/20/2005				
Location	Sloan Elementary School	~			
Building	No Duilding Augilable				
Building	No Building Available V				
Area	Select Area 👻				
Area Number					
Craft	Select Craft	*			
Action Taken		<u>^</u>			
	Action taken communicates yo	ur action reason to thos	e involved		
	with this work request. It is o	otional.			
Emergency Contacts	Contact Name	Contact Phone			
]	
	Vies VN0				
Current Route To	Jili Dude				
Koute To Next		12 0	D 1 17		
Approval History	11/30/2005 User Po	ute Ben Dude	Howard Dude		

• As you can see, the New Requests page displays one work order request at a time, starting with the oldest. At this point, you have the option of either processing the current new request OR choosing a different new request to process first by selecting it from the Unprocessed New Requests drop-down box provided at the top of the page (see red arrow on previous page).

The New Request form contains the following fields, which you can fill in or edit if needed (Keep in mind that fields marked with \mathbf{V} are required; the rest are optional).:

- WOID: This is the work order ID number assigned to the new request. This number is automatically assigned by the system, starting with 100.
- **Requested By and On**: The person that made the request and the date the request was made.
- Location: The location of the request is displayed in a drop-down box. If it is incorrect, select a new location from the options provided. You will only be able to select your location(s).
- Area: The area of the request is displayed in a drop-down box. If it is incorrect, select a new area.
- Area Number: the area number of the request. If it is incorrect, type in a new area number.
- **Craft**: The craft (problem type) of the request is displayed in a drop-down box. You know the drill.
- Action Taken: This is a note field used to let the requester know what is being done with their work order request. For example, if you are declining the work order, you can enter a reason for doing so for your requesters.
- Approve: If you are approving this work order, click Yes. If not, click No.
- **Current Route To**: the user that the work order is currently routed to will be listed here.
- **Route to Next**: This is the user that the work order will be routed to next. This is determined by the routing system set up by your account Administrator.
- Approval History
- Click Submit to save your changes and approve/decline the work order.
- To remove all the changes you just made, click Reset.

2. Requested Work: This is generally a quicker way to process new requests for two reasons. First, you can simply approve or decline a request on the **Home** page with minimal input by clicking Approve or Decline or you can click on the WOID (shown in red), which will take you to the **Update Work Request** page.

- To approve or decline a work request without ever leaving the Home page, simply scroll down the list of requests in the Requested Work section and address one at a time. Describe any actions being taken in the Action Taken box provided and click the Approve or Decline button provided.
- To process a request listed in the Requested Work section in a bit more detail, click on that request's WOID number, shown in red near the top left-hand corner of each request. Continue with the following steps.
- After clicking on the work order ID number (WOID), you will be taken to the Update Work Request page, where you can scroll down and make any changes you wish to make or update any information you'd like to include. Required fields are marked with a **1**.
- Make note of any action taken in the field provided.
- Click the Approve button to approve the request, the Reject button to reject it, or the Submit button to save the changes you've made to the request without approving or rejecting it.

Requester

I. So You're a Requester! Now What? (Getting started with MySchoolBuilding.com.)

MySchoolbuilding.com is where you as a Requester will go to make all of your new work order requests. There are two ways that a Requester can be entered into the system:

- The MaintenanceDirect Administrator can add the Requester into the system.
- The Requester can add themselves into the system.

If you are a new Requester (you haven't been entered into the system before), follow these steps to set up your Requester name and enter yourself into the system:

- 1. Go to www.myschoolbuilding.com.
- 2. You will see the following page:

Select Organization Organization Account Number	Submit Organization

- 3. Enter your organization account number in the space provided (your Administrator can give it to you).
- 4. Click Submit Organization.

5. Next, you will be taken to the MySchoolBuilding.com login page for your educational facility. You will see your facility's name and/or logo in the top left-hand corner and the words "MD Login" in the top right. See below:

	isserioopanang.com/mssarioopanang/msbaciaar_cman.asp.mompage_msrequese.asp			
Sloan County Schools		1	MD LOGIN	
	Welcome! To begin, please enter your email address below.			
	Email Address Submit			
Powered by:	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy			
Or Source	Copyright © 1999-2005 SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stuff			
				4

- 6. Enter your email address in the space provided.
- 7. Click Submit.
- 8. As you are a new Requester, you will then see the following page:

		ooloanang/hoodclaar_chanaop.hompage_httrequestaspanode_hemase		L	~
Sloan County Schools			D	10 LOGIN	^
	Welcome! To begin, please	enter your email address below.			
	Email Address	fdude@geewiz.com			
		We cannot find the indicated email address.			
	Last Name	Please either correct the email address or enter your last name below if you are a new requester.			
Powered by:	Сору	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy right © 1999-2005 SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stuff			>

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If this page doesn't come up when you enter your email address and you see an entirely different page with the word "Welcome" at the top, followed by a form with some of your info already in it, skip ahead to step 17.

- 9. Enter your last name into the box provided.
- 10. Click Submit.
- 11. Next, you should see the page below:

	nyoenooloananig.com/myoenooloananig/mo	onerant enanaspinionipage infrequestasponastiane paar	samoue nemusenise				
Sloan County Schools				MB LOGIN			
	Welcome! To begin, please enter your em						
	Email Address fdude@geewiz	.com					
	Please select your name from the below list or select the "not listed" option.						
	O Ed Dude	edude@geewiz.com					
	O Jane Dude	jdude@geewiz.com					
	O Sam Dude	sdude@geewiz.com					
	O Will Dude	wdude@geewiz.com					
	My name is not listed						
	Submit						
Powered by:							
SCHOOL		Conditions of Use Privacy Policy					
Dube	Consultations of user micky Policy Consultation 1999-2005 School/buckground in the Windst Passanged Lengl Stuff						
	Copyright () 1999-2009 Schooldade.com, the Air Night's Reserved. Legin Stan						
				~			

- 12. Your email address should already be entered into the box provided. If it's not correct, however, enter it correctly. Make sure that the circle next to "My name is not listed" has been clicked and contains a green dot.
- 13. Click Submit.

14. The page you see next should look something like this:

	ig.com/myschoolbailaing/msbaclaar_aschasp.mompage_myreqaestasp	
an County Schools	tion.	MD LOGIN
First Name 🗹	Last Name 🗹	
	Dude	
Email Address 🗹		
Tuude@geewiz.com		
Phone Number	Pager	
Collular Phone		
Submit		
odonne		
Noto: This information will be s	aved after you submit your first request. Now users are not saved until their first request	
has been submitted.	aved arter you submit your first request. New users are not saved until their first request	
Powered by:		
SCHOOL	Conditions of Liss L Drivery Deliny	
Dude	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy	
	Copyright () 1999-2009 Schooldade.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stan	

- 15. Your last name and email address should already be filled in. Fill in the remaining fields (first name is the only one required) if you wish.
- 16. Click Submit.

17. The next page you are taken to should look something like this:

and the state of t						
Sloan County Schools	My Requests Settings	Help	MD LOGIN	LOGOUT	HELP	*
1	Welcome					
ı ۱	To submit your request complete the following form.					
-	7 Indicates required information					
Sten 1 D	lease be yourself click here if you					
F	irst Name Last Name	Email				
F	red Dude	fdude@geewiz.com				
P	hone Pager	Cellular Phone				
9	19-555-4678					
Step 2 L	Location					
-	Select Location 🗸					
A	rea	Area/Room Number				
	Select Area 💉					
l l	Yes, remember my area entries for my next new request entry.					
Step 3 Select Problem Type: 🗹						
	🙀 Maintenance Help Desk:					
c	lick here for Maintenance Emergency Co	ontacts				
	lick on the problem type below that bes	st describes your issue.				
	Athletic Fields	Audio/Visual Acafeteria	Carpentry			
	Climate Control	Custodial O Electrical	Services			
	Heating/Ventilation /Air Conditioning	Lighting Office Supplies	Plumbing			*

18. This is the point where all Requesters start once they are in the system: the Work Order Request form. Welcome aboard!
II. You Are Here: The Work Order Request Page.

Once you've visited <u>www.myschoolbuilding.com</u> and logged in using your email address, you will be taken directly to the work order request page. This serves as your Home page for MySchoolBuilding.com and should look something like this:

Maint Request 💙 Trip Reque	est 🔰 My Requests 🔰 Settings	Help			► HELP
	Walcomo				
	To submit your request complete th	e following form.			
	Indicates required information	.			
Step 1	Please be yourself, click here if y	you are not Fred Du	ude 		
	Fred Last Name Dude	fr	mail dude@geewiz.com		
	Phone Pager	C	ellular Phone		
	919-555-4678				
Step 2	Location 🗹				
	Select Location 💙	А	rea/Room Number		
	Select Area 🗸				
	Yes, remember my area entries f	or my next new reque	est entry.		
Step 3	Select Problem Type: 🗹				
	Maintenance Help Desk:				
	Click here for Maintenance Emergency Click on the problem type below that	y Contacts best describes your is	ssue.		
	Athletic Fields	Audio/Visual		Carpentry	
	Climate Control	Custodial	Electrical	- Food Services	
				I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
	Heating/Ventilation /Air Conditioning	ý- Lighting	Office Supplies	Plumbing	
	Windows				
	Maintenance Emergency				
	Contact Name	ontact Phone	intacts below.		
	No contacts listed.				
Step 4	Please describe your problem o	r request. 🗹			
			~		
			~		
Step 5	Requested Completion Date				
	(A valid date is required. Text is not	accepted, but you ma	y leave it blank. Click here fo	r assistance in date	
Step 6	Submittal Password 🗹				
	••••••	orgot Password?			
Step 7	Submit				

Across the top of the page, you'll notice five tabs labeled "Maint Request", "Trip Request" (if you have TripDirect), "My Requests", "Settings", and "Help". These tabs are how you navigate to the information that you need. In the following sections, we'll show you around MySchoolBuilding.com and each tab will be explained. You'll see what they contain and how to use them. (We'll get into the actual work order request a little further along.)

III. The Settings Page: Your Information in a Nutshell.

Before we get started in a bit with making work order requests, let's take a moment to check out the **Settings** page, which contains your information as entered by the Administrator during the Account Setup process. If you set up your own account, this page will show the information you entered earlier. Use this page to edit your information.

The Settings page looks like this:

	nyseroorbanding.com/myseroorbanding/mysetangmont.asp.r agerroin - nysetangs			
Sloan County Schools		MD LOGIN	LOGOUT	HELP
and the second sec				
Maint Request	rin Dequest My Dequests Sottings Heln			
	in reducer a my reducer a contraining a treat		► HEL	•
	My Settings			
	Please be yourself, click here if you are not Fred Dude			
	······ , ,			
	Indicator required information			
	Fred Dude			
	Email Address			
	fdude@geewiz.com			
	Phone Number Pager			
	919-555-4678			
	Cellular Phone			
	Use these generic email notification settings			
	Send Requester Work Request Receipt Notification?			
	Sample			
	Notify Requester of Work Request Assignment? Sample			
	Notify Requester of Work Request Change in Status?			
	etc. Sample			
	Notify Requester of Work Request Completion? Sample			
	○ Fred Dude prefers these email notifcation settings.			
	Send Requester Work Request Receipt Notification?			
	Sample Notify Requester of Work Request Assignment? Sample			
	Notify Requester of Work Request Change in Status?			
	e a On-hold Void Dunlicate Request Waiting Parts			
	etc. Sample			
	Notify Requester of Work Request Completion? Sample			
	Password			
	Submit			
-				
_Powered by:	Maint Request Trip Request My Requests My Settings Help			
SCHOOL	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Help			
Real Pube				

• Make any changes you wish to make, enter your password at the bottom, and click Submit.

OR

• To continue without making any changes, simply click the Back button at the top of your page or click the Tab of the page you wish to go to next.

If you have made changes, the page will refresh to bring up the same screen only now, the words "My Setting Saved" will appear in red at the top of the page (see below). Proceed by clicking the Tab of the page you'd like to go to next, up near the top of the screen.

ddress 🗟 http:/	/www.myschoolbuilding.com/myschoolbuilding/MySettingWork.asp	🔽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🎽 🕻
oan County S	ichools	HD LOGIN LOGOUT HELP
Maint Reques	Trip Request My Requests Settings Help	+ HELP
	My Settings	
	Please be yourself, click here if you are not Fred Dude	
	My Settings Saved.	
	✓ Indicates required information.	
	First Name 🗹 🛛 🗛 Last Name 🗹	
	Fred Dude	
	Email Address	
	919-555-4678	
	Cellular Phone	
	919-555-6222	
	Use these generic email notification settings	
	Send Requester Work Request Receipt Notification?	
	Notify Requester of Work Request Assignment? Sample	
	 Notify Requester of Work Request Change in Status? e.g. On-hold, Void, Duplicate Request, Waiting Parts, etc. Sample 	
	Notify Requester of Work Request Completion? Sample	
	\bigcirc Fred Dude prefers these email notifcation settings.	
	Send Requester Work Request Receipt Notification?	

IV. Maintenance Request: MD in Action

Now that you've logged in and checked out your settings page to make sure that all of your information is correct, we'll move on to what you're really here for: making work order requests.

First, let's look at Work Order Statuses:

- 1. New Request: All work orders initially are set to new request. Generally, "new request" means they have not been assigned to someone for the work to be completed.
- 2. Work in Progress: Any work order assigned or scheduled to be completed would be considered as work in progress.
- 3. Complete: A complete status signifies that all the actual work has been done. All purchases and labor transactions may not be entered into the system. This will alert requesters that the work has been done.
- 4. Closed Work Order: Once all transactions and notes are added to a work order, you would close it. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any more transactions (you would have to change the status back to "complete" to add more transactions).
- 5. **Declined**: The declined status defines any work orders that will not be done. They may be declined by a principal (if site administrator approval routing is set up) or by a person in the maintenance department.
- 6. Parts on Order: This defines any work order waiting for parts before continuing.
- 7. Duplicate Request: Any work order entered twice or previously requested.
- 8. Void: Voided work orders are work orders you would like to remove and will not show up in any reports unless specifically requested. You CAN'T delete a work order. Instead, you would void them out of the system.
- 9. On Hold: Work placed on hold for any reason besides waiting on parts would have this status.
- 10. Waiting for Information: If you ware waiting for more information from the requester or another person, you would want to set this as the status.
- 11. **Open Extended**: Any work order kept open for an extended amount of time. This can be used to keep track of labor hours for a general task done daily.
- 12. **Pending**: All PreventiveMaintenance work orders (if your educational facility owns PMDirect) will initially have a status of "pending".
- Now that we've got Statuses out of the way, let's move on to the actual work order request, shall we?

Requesting Work:

The Maint Request page (reached by clicking the tab near the top of the page from wherever you are in MySchoolBuilding.com) displays the form you'll fill out each time you want to request that work be done. Those fields marked with a red check-mark in a box (\square) are required and can't be skipped. The rest, you should just fill in as you are able to make the work request as detailed and helpful to those processing it as possible (this can speed the process up a bit).

	anding.com/myschoolse	nung/ni/requestiusp					~~
Sloan County Schools	st Y My Requests	Settings Help		MD LOGIN	LOGOUT	HELP	^
	Welcome						
	To submit your reques	t complete the following form.					=
Step 1	✓ Indicates required	l information. Jick here if you are not Fre	d Dude				
	First Name	ast Name	Email				
	Fred	Dude	fdude@geewiz.com				
	Phone	Pager	Cellular Phone				
	919-555-4678		919-555-6222				
Step 2	Location 🗹						_
	Select Location	*					
	Area		Area/Room Number				
	Select Area	*					
	Yes, remember my	area entries for my next new n	equest entry.				
Step 3	Select Problem Type	e: 🗹					
	Click here for Maintenance Click on the problem ty	Help Desk: nee Emergency Contacts pe below that best describes yo	our issue.				
	Athletic Fields	Audio/Visual	- Cafeteria	Carpentry			
	Climate Contro	ol 🛛 🔪 Custodial	Electrical	Food Services			
	Heating/Ventila Conditioning	ation /Air	Office Supplies	Plumbing			*

Here again is a view of the work order request page:

Follow these steps to fill out the form (It'll only take a minute or two!):

- 🗹 Enter your Location, Building, Area, and Area Number.
- Select the Problem Type that best describes your issue. For example, if a toilet is leaking, that would be a plumbing issue. Once you click on a problem type, the page will refresh and your problem type will be highlighted with a red circle. If this is an emergency, check the Maintenance Emergency box below the problem types list.
- Describe your problem or request.

- Enter the Requested Completion Date. Click the calendar icon next to the date field to choose a date from the calendar.
- Enter your submittal password. This password will be the same for all Requesters.
- Click Submit.
 - You will then be taken to the My Maint Requests page, which will show listed among other requests, the new work request you just made. We will cover this page in more detail in the next section.

V. My Requests: Keeping Track of Your Requests.

The **My Requests** page allows gives you a look at all the work requests you've made in MaintenanceDirect. You can reach the **My Requests** page by clicking on the tab at the top of the **Home** page. It should look something like this, depending on how many requests you've submitted:

aan oos 🔤 nicep.	// ·······	sing ing school baile ing	in the dates of the second			
loan County S	Schools			MD LOGIN	LOGOUT	HELP
Maint Reques	st 💙 Trip Request 💙 M	1y Requests 💙 Sett	tings Help		► HEL	P
My Maint Red	uests My Trip Request	ts				
My Maii	nt Requests			Request Totals		
Note: Once the r can edit the r send email ar	he request is assigned to so request. You can click on th nd request changes on your	omeone for approval, e current assigned per r request.	you no longer rson name to	2New Request		
Search for						
Search this	results for:	GO Show	All 🔒			
1 - 3 of tota	3 listed					
		Previou	s 10 Next 10 🕨			
Status	Location	Action Taken	Complete			
∎Area ∎Area Number	Description	■Request Date ■Type	Date			
New Request	Sloan Middle School 113 Broken window in office 102.	No Action Note 12/1/2005 Windows				
New Request	Sloan Middle School 112 Toilet clogged in upstairs boys bathroom.	No Action Note 12/1/2005 Plumbing				
Work In Progress	Sloan Middle School 102 Substantial leak from sink in girl's bathroom.	Stopped leak. Fixed pipe. 11/15/2005				
ð		Previou	s 10 Next 10 🕨			

- Each request you make will be added to this list, where you can check its current status, who it's been routed to, the date you submitted it, and any Action notes that have been made.
- You can print your requests using the Print icon near the bottom left-hand corner of the page:
- To search your requests, enter a key term in the Search field, located just above your request list, then click Go. To show all requests (after searching for work orders), click the Show All link.
- To view only requests of a certain status, click the number next to the status under the "Request Totals' section (near the top, right-hand corner).

Data Clerk I

I. Welcome to the Home Page! Now What? (A quick overview of what's on the Home page.)

As the Data Clerk I of MaintenanceDirect for your educational facility, you not only have the ability to create new work orders and enter data into the system, you can also assign new requests, edit and close work orders, and view certain reports.

Once you've logged in with your user name and password, you're taken directly to your **Home** page. It should look something like this, depending on the number of work orders in the system:



Across the top of the page, you will see that there are six tabs reading: "Home", "Calendar", "New Work Order", "Assign New Request", "Reports", and "My Settings". Each of these tabs represents an aspect of MaintenanceDirect that you will work with and will be discussed in detail further on but for now, let's take a look at the Home page. It contains the following sections:

1. **LOGIN HERE**: If you are logged in, you should see your name here. If you do not see your name, click the word "yourself" to log in correctly.

2. Keyboard Tips : This section provides you with lots of keyboard shortcut tips that will definitely come in handy when you have a lot of info to input.

- 3. **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS**: The graph that will appear in this section as soon as the first work order is submitted will show the number of work orders by status for the entire educational facility or district.
- 4. LAST 10 NEW WORK REQUESTS: This section shows the last ten work order requests that have been entered into the system. You can use this section to assign new work orders, note any action taken in the field provided, or mark as "In Progress" or "Complete".
- 5. WORK CENTER: The work center provides links to the current monthly calendar and daily view of all new submittals. The number of unassigned emergencies will also be displayed in this section.
- 6. **Information Analysis** : Clicking on any of the links in this section will allow you to access lists and view reports and graphs on the selected information type.
- 7. **OVERDUE WORK**: This section, of course, displays all overdue work.
- 8. Help links are available in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page, as well as at the very bottom of the page, just above your contact information. Clicking on the Help link in the top right-hand corner will take you to the MaintenanceDirect manual at any time. If you need to communicate directly with SchoolDude Support, however, go to the two links in the bottom right-hand corner of your Home page. To connect directly with someone from SchoolDude support via Instant Messenger, click on the word "here" (underlined and highlighted in red). See below:



To write and send an email directly to SchoolDude Support, simply click on the Email icon directly below the link we just mentioned. The email link looks like this:



9. The Quick Links provide you with a way to navigate quickly between SchoolDude products. In other words, if you would like to move from MaintenanceDirect to another product used by your school for whatever reason, all you have to do is click on the Quick Links drop-down box, choose the SchoolDude product you'd like to visit, and you'll be taken to that product's Home page automatically. Quick links is located at the top of the Home page, near the right-hand corner, and looks like this:

	*		
tmain			
Go To	o - Quick Links -	*	<u>LOG</u>

II. My Settings: Your Information in a Nutshell.

Before we get started with the nuts and bolts of the work order process, let's take a minute to check out the **My Settings** page, which contains your information as entered by the Administrator during the account setup process. Use this page to edit your information or to change your password.

Your My Settings page should look something like this:

incp.// inco.sciooldude.	comprovident of influence of a second second restriction of the second sec	
Sloan County Schools	Go to - Quick Links - 💌 LOGOUT w Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings	
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Search Help	G0	► SHORTCUTS
Legend: Indicates require Account Administ	d information. rator icipant Information	
Login Name	TDude 🗹	
First Name	Tammy	
Last Name	Dude	
Email	tdude@geewiz.com	
Reports To	Receive email notifications. Schooldude Administrator (Note: Reports to fields helps supervisors and administrators process and manage work assignments.)	
Personnel Type	Not Assigned	
Phone Number	919-555-6497	
Fax		
Pager		
Pager Email	Notify Pager Email only for Emergency Work Orders.	

- Make any changes you wish to make and click <u>Done</u>. If you don't want to change your password at this time, you don't have to. Your changes will be made anyway.
- When you click Done, you will be taken back to your Home page.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: If you don't see the change immediately, for instance, if you changed the spelling of your name and the spelling hasn't changed under the Login Here section when the page refreshes, don't worry. Next time you log in, you'll see that the change has been made.

III. Creating a New Work Order: MD in Action.

Now that you're signed in and you've checked and updated your settings, we'll take a look at entering work orders. One of the main differences in the Data Clerk role is the shorter work order form. It's presented this way to allow quick editing and comes equipped with keyboard shortcuts to make data entry easier. In this section of the manual, we'll take you through the work order process, step by step, so that you can not only see how it all works, but also learn how to enter work orders of your own. In the next section of this manual (Assign New Request), you'll see the full work order form as everyone else in the system sees it so that you will learn how to edit work orders when necessary.

Below, you will see a shot of what the New Work Order page looks like, once you've clicked on the New Work Order tab at the top of your MaintenanceDirect page:

			o_nonno.asp.n			
Sloan County Schools			Go	to - Quick	Links - 💽 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP
Home V Calendar	New Work Order	Y Assign New Re	quest 💙 Re	ports 🗡	My Settings	
Go to WOID:	GO					SHORTCUTS
(ALTTS) Advanced Search	Help					
	cuts					
≝i WO Lis <u>t</u> (ALT+T)	(ALT+O)	Short Form (ALT+W)	Long E (ALT-	orm -F)	(ALT+P)	
+25 Labor Hours (ALT+L)	Print Detailed WO Report (ALT+N)	Print WO Form (ALT+R)	Print Tra (ALT-	nsactions -A)		
Transaction List (ALT+J)						
Legend: 🗹 Indicates	required information.					
Wash Orden MEW					(Short Form)	
Indicates required infor	mation.					
Date Received (ALT+V)	12/1/2005	<u>D</u> at	te Completed (ALT+D)			
Priority (ALT+Y)	Medium			Emerg	J <mark>ency</mark> (ALT+M)	
✓ Location Info	Select Location	*	Contact In	formation		
(ALI+Z)	Building					
	Select Building 💌					
	Area Select Area 🗸		Area Num	per		
Description		-				
(ALT+I)				<u>^</u>		
				*		
Assigned To	Select Assignee	*				
(ALI+G)						
(ALT+K)				~		
Change Status (ALT+C)	Select Status	✓ Status	Last Changed	l by		
Budget Info	Purpose		Project			
(ALT+B)	Select Purpose	*	Select Pro	oject 💌		
	Budget	+ u	Custom Ca	tegory	0.00	
	Craft	L V	Select Cu	stom categ	ory 🗸	
	Select Craft	*	Select Eq	uipment	~	
	Classification					
	< Select Classification	> *				
	<pre>Select Type> </pre>					
(ALT+E)	Cave					
(ALITE)	Save					

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that in MaintenanceDirect, work order ID numbers (WOID's) ALWAYS start with 100.

To fill out your work order, follow these steps below. Remember that fields marked with a red check mark in a box (\mathbf{V}) are required.

- Date Received: The request date of the work order will display.
- Date Completed (< alt > + < D >): Enter the date the work order was completed.
- ✓ Priority (< alt > + < Y >): Select the priority of the work order from the dropdown box provided. The available options are "Low", "Medium", "High", "Emergency", "Safety", and "Scheduled".
- Emergency (< alt > + < M >): If this work order is an emergency, indicate by checking this box.
- ✓ Location Info. (< alt > + < Z >): Location, Area, and Area Number are the fields included in this section. Select the location and area from the drop-down box. Add area number in the text box.
- *I* Description (< alt > + < I >): Enter or edit the work order description.
- Assigned To (< alt > + < G >): Select the user assigned to the work order from the drop-down box.
- Action Taken (< alt > + < D >): Enter the action taken on the work order. The requester will see this information.
- Change Status (< alt > + < C >): Choose the status of the work order. See the next page for a list of all the different statuses a work order can hold and what they each mean.
- Budget Info (< alt > + < B >): Choose Purpose, Project, Budget, Custom Category, Craft, and Equipment from the drop-down boxes provided.
- Click Save $(\langle alt \rangle + \langle E \rangle)$.
 - When the page refreshes, it will still show the work order form you just filled out, only now the words "Work Order saved successfully!" will appear in red near the top left-hand side of the screen, just above the form and, at the bottom of the page, there will be a "Transactions" list and a "Journal Notes section.

- To add a purchase transaction to the work order, click the Purchases shortcut (< alt > + < P >) on the shortcut menu at the top of the page. To add a labor transaction, click the Labor Hours shortcut (< alt > + < L >).
- To edit existing transactions, click on the Edit button next to the corresponding transaction in the transaction list.
- To Delete a transaction, click the check-box next to the transaction and click the Delete button.
- To add a journal note to the work order, click the "New Note" link in the Action Taken section

Work Order Statuses:

1. New Request: All work orders initially are set to new request. Generally, "new request" means they have not been assigned to someone for the work to be completed.

- 2. Work in Progress: Any work order assigned or scheduled to be completed would be considered as work in progress.
- 3. Complete: A complete status signifies that all the actual work has been done. All purchases and labor transactions may not be entered into the system. This will alert requesters that the work has been done.
- 4. Closed Work Order: Once all transactions and notes are added to a work order, you would close it. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any more transactions (you would have to change the status back to "complete" to add more transactions).
- 5. Declined: The declined status defines any work orders that will not be done. They may be declined by a principal (if site administrator approval routing is set up) or by a person in the maintenance department.
- 6. Parts on Order: This defines any work order waiting for parts before continuing.
- 7. Duplicate Request: Any work order entered twice or previously requested.
- 8. Void: Voided work orders are work orders you would like to remove and will not show up in any reports unless specifically requested. You CAN'T delete a work order. Instead, you would void them out of the system.
- **9. On Hold**: Work placed on hold for any reason besides waiting on parts would have this status.
- **10.** Waiting for Information: If you ware waiting for more information from the requester or another person, you would want to set this as the status.
- 11. Open Extended: Any work order kept open for an extended amount of time. This can be used to keep track of labor hours for a general task done daily.
- **12. Pending**: All PreventiveMaintenance work orders (if your educational facility owns PMDirect) will initially have a status of "pending".

IV. Assigning New Requests: Any Volunteers?

In this section, we'll go through the long work order form, as it's seen by other users in MaintenanceDirect, so you'll be familiar with them and learn how to edit them when necessary. To get started let's go back to the Home page.

As you've learned, when someone makes a work order request, the initial status of the request is "New Request". New Requests have two subcategories: "Unassigned" and "In Approval Process" (the numbers next to these on the Home page don't necessarily have to add up to the number next to "New Requests"). Unassigned work orders, which can be viewed in the **WORK ORDERS BY STATUS** section of your **Home** page (see screen shot below), are just what you think—those with no assignment at all. However, they can also be those that are assigned to you to be reassigned.

Any work order that is "In Approval Process" has been routed to another user for approval so you don't have to worry about it at this point.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Clicking on the number next to "New Requests" will NOT take you to the Work Order Summary List (which shows all work orders in handy-dandy list format). Instead, it will take you to the work order form of the OLDEST of the New Requests that have been entered. In order to reach each of the New Requests at this point, you will have to click on the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box provided and select the New Request you wish to view from the list that will drop down.



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: A New Request's status determines whether or not you can or should deal with it at this point. In other words, if it's "In Approval Process", it has currently been routed to another user for approval and therefore, isn't yours to deal with yet. If it's "Unprocessed", however, you can go ahead and process it, assigning it to whoever needs to handle it at the time. For this reason, we recommend avoiding clicking on the number next to "New Requests". Instead, go straight to "Unprocessed" to handle those work orders that need direction.

To process your new (unprocessed) requests and assign those that are unassigned, do the following from the Home page:



- Click on the number next to "UNASSIGNED" on the Home page (see red arrow above).
- This will take you directly to the work order form of the oldest unprocessed work order in the system. At this point, you can either go ahead and handle this particular work order now, or you can choose another of the unprocessed work orders to process from the Unprocessed New Requests dropdown box, provided near the very top of the work order form (see green arrow below).

Sloan County Schools	Go to - Quick Links - V LOGOUT MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELF	> ^
Home Calenda	ar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings	
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Sea	GO F SHORTCUTS	
Shortcuts		
Talk About It! *	Sort by Request Age	
🖶 Suppliers		
	Unprocessed New Requests	
(Including the t	Light board in auditorium is malfunctioning.	
	Light board in auditorium is malfunctioning.	
Print New Requests	WOID: 104 Requested By: On: 11/21/2005	
(*CommunityDirect)	Location South Stoan High School	
	Building No Building Available 💌	_
	Priority Low Emergency Get Today's Weather	
	Craft Select Craft	
	Assign/Poute ToSelect Assigned/Poute To	
	Assignments	
	Stop Routing? 🗹 (Assignee will do this work.)	
	Status ID New Request	
	Area Select Area V	
	Area Number	
	buuget 🔄 Show Budget?	×



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: At this point, you can process the new request in one of two ways:

- 1. You can click on the WOID number, shown in red and indicated by the red arrow above, which will take you to the LONG word order form. This way, you can make changes to the full form and add any transactions or notes you wish to add.
- 2. You can process the work order as you see it on the screen above. Since you already know how to get to the long work order form (and we'll walk you through how to add purchase and labor transactions to a work order in the next section of this manual), it's this version of processing a new request that we'll cover now below.

(Continuing from the previous page...)

- On the work order form, you can view the details of the work order and make any changes you wish to make. You can also scroll down to the "Assign/Route To" field and choose a name from the drop-down box provided. Include any notes you wish to make. The fields on the full work order form are as follows:
- Location and Building: Where the work is needed, where it was requested.

- Priority: The level of urgency of the work needing to be done. You can leave it as the requester has it or you can change it.
- Emergency Notification: If this work order constitutes "Emergency" status, indicate so here by clicking in the check-box provided.
- Craft: This field indicates the nature of the work to be done. For example, if a toilet is leaking, the craft would be "Plumbing".
- Current Route To: Shows who the work order is currently routed to. If routed to no one, this field will be blank.
- Assign/Route to: From the drop-down box provided, choose who this work order needs to go to next in its completion process. To view assignements already in the system for a particular user in order to see if they are available for this work order, click the View Assignments link provided here.
- Stop Routing? : If you check the box in this section, then the routing process will stop and the person you just assigned/routed to in the previous field will complete the work. If you're routing it to another party first for approval, for example, then you would un-check this box.
- Status ID: Choose the status of this work order from the drop-down box provided.
- Area, Area Number, Budget, Purpose, and Project: Enter this information if available and applicable. It is not required, however.
- Estimated Start Date: The estimated date that work will begin on this work order.
- Estimated Completion Date: The estimated date that work will be completed.
- Action Taken: Enter any action taken for this work order in the field provided.
- Approval Routing
- Notes: Enter any notes you wish to include here.
- Click Submit or Submit & Print when finished. To reset the work order form, deleting any changes you just made, click Reset.
 - When you click Submit, you will be taken to the next work order request in the system. Continue with this process until you're finished!

V. Entering Labor and Purchase Transactions: How Much Was That Again?

The cost of a work order comes, of course, from the labor and purchase transactions attached to it. To track those costs without having to chase down receipts, simply enter them into MaintenanceDirect as you get them and our system will organize them for you so that you'll always know exactly how much a work order costs and why. You've got all the answers.

In MaintenanceDirect, transactions can be entered in 2 ways:

Method 1. Enter multiple transactions for multiple work orders all at one time by using the links provided on the Transaction List page (see below):

	60					
Advanced Search	Help					
k About It! *	Europhiers *	Labor Types	+ <mark>\$\$ L</mark> a (A	bor Hours LT+L)	+ B <u>P</u> u (AL	rchases T+P)
nsaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions				
ership in Commur ship but Maintena	nityDirect required for participa anceDirect data is kept private	ation. CommunityDirect infor to each account.	mation is s	hared within	the entire	
Click 🔳 to so	rt table by that column.					
3						
nsactions starting 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	g by WOID: All					
saction Lis	st			Add	Add New New Invent Add New La	Purchases ory Issues bor Hours
total 2 listed			📢 First	Prev 10	Next 10	🕨 Last 🕪
I I tion II	Transaction Desc Supplier 🗖	cription 🖬 🦷 Date 🖸 Type 🕻	1	Qty 🔳	Rate 🔳	Cost 🔳
e ilet	Acme Plunger Lowes	11/21 Mate	L/2005 erials	1	\$57.00	\$57.00
	Florescent tubes.	11/28	3/2005	4	\$1.87	\$7.48

• Starting on the Home page, click the Transactions link in the Information Analysis section:

. . .



• You will then be taken to the Transaction List page. The Add New Purchases and Add New Labor Hours links are red and are located on the right-hand side. See below:

o WOID:	GO					
Advanced Search	Help					
Talk About It! *	Europhiers *	🔉 Labor 1	Types +	Labor Hours (ALT+L)	+ 🗃 Pu (AL	i <mark>rchases</mark> T+P)
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	📇 Print Tran	sactions			
* Membership in Commun membership but Maintena	nityDirect required for participa anceDirect data is kept private	tion. CommunityE to each account.	Direct information	is shared withi	n the entire	-
Legend: Click I to so	rt table by that column.					
Filtering						
View transactions starting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by WOID:					
Transaction Lis	st			Add	Add New New Invent Add New La	Purchases ory Issues abor Hours
1 - 2 of total 2 listed			📢 Firs	t 🖣 Prev 10	Next 10	Last 🕪
WOID 🖬 Status 🔳 Description 🔳	Transaction Desc Supplier 🗖	ription 🔳	Date 🗖 Type 🗖	Qty 🗖	Rate 🔳	Cost 🗖
103 Complete Kid in toilet	Acme Plunger Lowes		11/21/2005 Materials	1	\$57.00	\$57.00
106 New Request Two lights out in stairwell.	Florescent tubes.		11/28/2005 Materials	4	\$1.87	\$7.48
			Transaction of the	A COMPANY STREET, STRE	600000 000000 0000 000 000	and Construction and

.

• To enter purchase transactions, click the Add New Purchases link. You will be taken to the following page:

				u <u> </u>	· ·	
Home Calendar o to WOID: ALT+S) Advanced Search	New Work Order	Assign New Red	quest 💙 Rep	orts My	Settings	
Transaction Shor	tcuts					
≝ WO Lis <u>t</u> (ALT+T)	+∰ New Work <u>O</u> rder (ALT+O)	₩ Work Order Short Form (ALT+W)	+% Work Long <u>F</u> o (ALT+I	Order +	Parts & Su (ALT+P)	Ipplies
+25 Labor Hours (ALT+L)	Print Detailed WO Report (ALT+N)	Print WO Form (ALT+R)	Print Tran (ALT+/	sactions \)		
Transaction List (ALT+J)						
urchases						
arts & Supplies ote: Actual completion date % Markup lote: If no discount or mark NOID Date (ALT+D) invoice/PO #	will default to today's dat % Discount (ALT kup, please leave blank. W Supplier (ALT+1) or Type V (ALT+Y) Work Order	e when it is marked as of (+7) on all parts and su hen used, the original of New Supplier (ALT+9 Item Description (ALT+1) Qty Unit Co	complete. pplies ost is automatica) Note: Type a n <u>B</u> udget ost Tax	<mark>ly adjusted and</mark> ew supplier in th (ALT+B) Shipping	saved.) ne "New Supp Other	lier" box. Total Cost
Purchased By (ALT+3)	Complete? Actual Completion Date	(ALT+Q) (ALT+U) Action Taken) (ALT+Z)	(ALT+5)	(ALT+6)	
	- Select Supplier -	OP	A			
	- Select Type -		Select	Budget Code		
	- Select Type -		Select	Budget Code	· ·	
		0 0	0			0
Select Purchaser	·		<u></u>			
			~			
	- Select Supplier - 💌	OR	# 6			
	- Select Type - 🗸		Select	Budget Code	~	
		0 0	0			0
Select Purchaser	·		~			
			~			
	- Select Supplier - V	OR				
	- Select Type -		Select	Budget Code		
		0 0	0			0
Select Purchaser	·		~			
			~			
	- Select Supplier - 👻	OR	670			
	- Select Type - 🗸 🗸		Select	Budget Code	•	
		0 0	0			0
Select Purchaser	·		~			
			*			
	Colort Constitut					
	- Select Supplier - V	OR	~			
	- Select Type -		Select	Budget Code	- •	
		0 0	0			0
- Select Purchaser	×		~ ~			
	- Select Cuppling					
	- Select Supplier - V	OK		Budget Code		
	- select Type -		Select	Budget Code	· ·	
		0 0	0			0
- Select Purchaser	<u>~</u>		~			

• On this page, you can enter multiple purchase transactions for multiple work orders. Just make sure you enter the required fields for each purchase transaction (WOID, Date, Type, and Item Description). It's the fast, easy way to get all your purchase transactions in at once so you can get on to what's next.

• To enter multiple Labor transactions, click on the Add New Labor Hours link on the Transaction List page. The page you are taken to next will look like this:

			00 10		
Home Calendar Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Search	New Work Order	Assign New Reques	st Reports	My Settings	SHORTCUTS
Transaction Shor	tcuts	📲 Work Order	+ Work Order	+E9 Parts & Sunnlies	
(ALT+T)	(ALT+O)	Short Form (ALT+W)	Long Eorm (ALT+F)	(ALT+P)	
+25 Labor Hours (ALT+L)	Print Detailed WO Report (ALT+N)	Print WO Form (ALT+R)	Print Transactions (ALT+A)		
Transaction List (ALT+J)					
Labor Hours Labor ☑Indicates required field.					
Note: Actual completion date	e will default to today's date v	when it is marked as comp	olete.		
Employee (ALT+M)	Type (ALT+Y) Work Order Complete	Date (ALT+D) V ? Actual Completion	Hours To Date (ALT+H) 🗹 Ac	otal Cost ction Taken	
	Regular 🗸				
Select Employee	✓			1	~
				`	*
	Regular				
Select Employee	▼			1	~
				~	· .
	Regular Y				
Select Employee	✓				
				~	1
	Regular				-
Select Employee	 ✓ 				
				~	1
	Peqular				
Select Employee	✓				
					1
	Regular v				
Select Employee	v				
				~	1
Select Employee	v				
Sciect Employee					
Select Employee	Regular 🗸				
Select Employee					
					_
save (ALT+E)					
Last 10 Transact	lions				
Delete Edit	WOID Description	Type La	abor Hourly Ra	te Total Cost	

• This page allows you to enter multiple labor hours transactions with the required fields of WOID, Employee, Date, and Actual Completion Date. Fill in other information as it is available.

Method 2. Enter purchase and labor transactions for one work order at a time by using the New Purchase Transaction and New Labor Transaction links on the long work order form itself. See below:



Clicking on the New Purchase Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page where you can enter and save all of the purchase transaction information for the current work order. See below:

Home Calendar	New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings	MAINTENANCE
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Search		SHORTCUTS
Legend: 🗹 Indicates	required information.	
Purchases Work Order: 104	Back to WOID 104	
	Search WOID Search	
Description	Light board in auditorium is malfunctioning.	
Location	South Sloan High School	
Status	New Request	
Assigned To		
☑ 1 Select s type new o Invoi Budg Purch ☑ De	Image: scription 12/2/2005 Image: scription 12/2/2005 Image: scription 12/2/2005 Image: scription 12/2/2005 Image: scription Image: scription	
	Quantity	

% Markup % Discount	
(Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.)	
Complete Work Order	
Submit	
Order yet.	
e Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings	Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement	Email
LOGIN SERVICES MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HELP	
Need help? Call us 1-877-868-DUDE (3833) Copyright © 1999-2001 SchoolDude.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Legal Stuff	
	96 Markup 96 Voliscount (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is automatically adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is approximately adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is approximately adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is approximately adjusted and saved.) (Note: If no discount or markup, please leave blank. When used, the original cost is approximately adjusted adjustedje the origi

Clicking on the New Labor Transaction link on the work order form will take you to the following page, where you can enter and save labor transaction information for this particular work order. See below:

		MAINTENANCE
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced	GO Search Help	SHORTCUTS
Work Order L	abor Entry for Tammy Dude	
	Employee Select Employee 💌	
	Print This! Back to WO 1:	04
Date Go • December 2005 S M T W 28 29 30 31 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 28 29 20 21 22 32 25 26 27 28 29 30 3 (Note: You can change the display dates by clicking a date on the above calendar.) and the above calendar.) and the above calendar.) and the above calendar.)	(Note: OT represents "Other Time". dick OT to enter time for holidays, comp, and/or overtime.) Save Reset Work Order ID/Location Work Tue Wed Thu Fr Sat Sat Mon Total School O O O O O O O Market Total O O O O O O Grand Total Hours O O O O O O O	
Powered by:	Print Thiel Back to WO 1 Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Setting:	D4 Click here to talk to an Online Operator NOW!
DUDE	Conditions of Use Privacy Policy Security Statement	Email

• If you need to account for overtime, comp time, holiday time, or any other time, you can click on OT ("Other Time") next to the corresponding date. A window will appear for you to enter in any other times.

VI. Searching for Work Orders: The Information You Want When You Want It.

So you've learned how to create work orders, how to process and assign new work orders, and how to add purchase and labor transactions to existing work orders. The next step is to learn how to search for work orders that have been entered into the system. That way, you can find exactly what you need, when you need it.

To get started, let's take a look at the different types of searches that you can perform within MaintenanceDirect and then check them out, one by one:

- 1. Go to WOID...
- 2. Advanced Search
- 3. Work Order by Status list
- 4. Last 10 Work Requests list

1. Go To WOID: This is the simplest search that you can perform. You can search for work orders using the search text box, located in the blue bar near the top, left-hand side of every page. See below:

Home Calendar	New Work Order Assign New Request Repor
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Search	СО нер
LOGIN HERE	WORK ORDERS BY STATUS
Hello Tammy Dude Not Tammy Dude! Please be yourself.	Last 10 Work Requests Period All

In this box, you can enter a work order number or a key word and click Go to search for the work order or information that you need.

For example, if you wanted to find work order #180, you would simply type "180" into the search box and click Go. That would then pull up the short work order form for that particular work order. If there is more than one work order which references work order #180, you would then see a listing of all matching work orders.

2. Advanced Search: Underneath the search field discussed above, you will see a link that says "Advanced Search":

Home	Calendar	New Work Order
Go to WOID:		60
(//2110)	Advanced Search	i Help
LOGIN HERE		WORK ORDERS BY STAT
II-II- T D.J-		

Clicking on this link will take you to the **Work Order Search** page, which will look something like this:

Home Calendar	New Work Or	der Assign New Request	Reports My Settings	Direct
(ALT+S) Advanced Search Hel	. 60			SHORTCUTS
Advanced Search Sh	ortcuts			
🍳 Work Order Sea	rch	💐 Equipment Search	Transaction Search	
Legend:	Tip: To selec	t multiple choices in each list box use	the Ctrl key to select.	
Work Order Sea Location Include ALL Locations Sloan Community College Sloan High School Sloan High School Sloan High School	urch	Equipment Include ALL Equipments Blank Lawn Mower 1-	Status Include ALL Statuses Bank New Request Work In Progress Complete Closed Work Orders Declined Parts on Order Duplicate Request Void	
Building Include ALL Buildings R. Sloan Gymnasium		Budget Include ALL Budget Accounts Blank Budget1 Marching Band Fund Budget2 School Clubs Fund Budget3 School Clubs Fund Budget4 Budget for any faculty Library Fund Any monies allott	Area - Include ALL Areas - - Blank Ist Floor 2nd Floor 3rd Floor Administration Area Athletic Field Auditorium Band Room Bathroom	
Craft Include ALL Crafts Blank Athletic Fields Audio/Visual		Priority Include ALL Priorities Blank Emergency Low	Project Include ALL Projects Blank Playground Refu-	

On this page, you may choose any combination of search options from the listings and fields provided. Enter your options and click the Search Now button.

An example would be if you would like to search for all work orders with the status of "Work In Progress" for "Sloan High School" requested in September of 2003. In this case, you would choose "Sloan High School" from the Location list and "Work In Progress" from the Status list. In the request date fields, you would type "9/1/2003" to "9/30/2003" and then click Search Now. A list of all work orders that meet those particular criteria would appear. If there was only one work order to meet those criteria, the work order update page for that work order would appear instead of the list.

- To print out the results list, click on the Print This icon at the bottom of the results page. To print out a single work order, click on the printer icon (^L) next to the corresponding work order.
- > To view a specific work order, click on the work order ID or the description.
- If you would like to send an email to the requester, click on the requester name to send an email via your email system (your browser and email must be configured to use "mail to" links).

3. Work Order by Status List: You can view all work orders in a particular status by clicking on the number next to the particular status you wish to view. You can edit the time period that is displayed in the section by selecting a new period from the drop-down box. The screen will then automatically refresh. See the Work Orders By Status list below:



Once you choose a period and click a number next to a particular status, a list of all work orders for that status in the specified time period will display in the Work Order Summary list. You can sort this list by any of the fields listed by clicking on the field name to sort by descending order or clicking again to sort by ascending order. The default sort is by "request date".

Home Calendar New	v Work Order	Assign New R	lequest R	eports My	Settings			
to WOID: +S) Advanced Search Help	60						SHORT	rcuts
Legend: Click 🔳 to sort table b	y that column. A s	econd click on the	same label will rev	verse the sort.				
Filtering View work orders starting by locati 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C	on: DEFGHIJ	KLMNOPO) R S T U V V	V X Y Z ALL				
Outstanding Work (Orders				븝 Print WO	Batch		
1 - 3 of total 3 listed			() Fi	rst 🌗 Previous 10) Next 10 🕨 La	st 🕪		
WOID Deferred Until Priority Deferred By Craft Reason Deferred By Deferred By Deferred By Description	Status 🔲 Requester 🔳 Assigned To 🔳	Location 🗖 Building 📮 Area 📮	Requested Target Area Number	Completed 🗖 Status Chg 🗖 Action Taken 🗖	Labor Total Hours 🔲			
112 Plumbing Toilet clogged in upstairs boys bi	Work In Progress Fred Dude Ben Dude athroom.	Sloan Middle School	12/1/2005 12/2/2005	12/2/2005 10:24:15 AM	\$0.00	-		
108 Carpentry	Work In Progress M Jill Dude Ben Dude	Sloan Elementary School 1st Floor	11/30/2005	11/30/2005 1:37:22 PM	\$0.00	-		
Door of classroom 123 broken.								
102	Work In Progress	Sloan Middle School	11/15/2005 11/22/2005	11/22/2005 10:56:45 AM	\$0.00			
Substantial leak from sink in girl'	s bathroom.			Stopped leak. Fixe	d pipe.			
+ Add New			H FI	rst 🌗 Previous 10) Next 10 🕨 La	st 🕪		



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Keep in mind that clicking on any of the three numbers beside the three categories of "New Requests" ("New Request", "Unassigned", or "In Approval Process") won't take you to the Outstanding Work Orders list, but will take you instead to the work order form of the oldest work order in the system for that particular status. You can then scroll to each work order in that status by using the Unprocessed New Requests drop-down box provided.

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

4. Last 10 Work Requests List: You can view the last ten work orders requested by clicking on the Last 10 Work Requests link, just below the words "Work Order By Status" on the Home page. See below:



This will take you to the **Outstanding Work Orders** page, where you will see the last ten requests listed.

- To view all the details of the work orders, click on the work order ID number (WOID).
- To send an email to the requester of the work order, click on that requester's name.
- > To view the details of the location of the work order, click on the location.

VII. Closing Work Orders: When It's Time to Move On.

Work orders can be designated as "Complete" or "Closed Work Order". Generally, if the actual work for the work order is done, you would mark it as "complete" because you may still have labor hours or purchase transactions to add to the work order. Once you add all transactions, however, you would then "close" the work order. Once a work order is closed, you cannot add any other transactions; in order to add transactions, you would need to re-open the work order.

SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: Note that you can NOT delete a work order. This is mainly for record-keeping purposes.

To mark a work order as complete, simply change its status to "Complete". To close a work order, go in and change the status to "Closed Work Order". Save your changes by clicking the <u>Save</u> button. See below:



VIII. Reports: Listing, Printing, and Graphing Your Work Orders.

SchoolDude provides you with the options of listing, graphing, and printing any and all of your work orders, along with their information, for your convenience and for your records. Follow the steps in this section and you'll have hard copies and visual aids for all of your work order information at your fingertips.

The types of reports available in MaintenanceDirect are summarized in the following tables:

Crafts:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The craft summary report will give a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each craft. You can sort the report by location or craft.
Detail	The craft detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected crafts.

Employee Status Count:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary Count	The employee summary count will give you a summary of each employee and how many work orders they are assigned in each work order status.
Estimate vs. Actual Analysis	This report will show all estimated and actual employee hours and costs on one report.
Detail Employee Counts	The detail employee count report will give you a listing of all the work orders that an employee has been assigned, as well as a total count. The report will show the work order number, requester, and the description for each work order.
Detail Employee Cost	The detail employee cost lists each employee and their total hours worked, average number of hours per work order, the total cost, the average cost per work order, and the number of work orders.
Employee Productivity	The employee productivity report will list each employee, the work orders assigned to them, and the number of days to complete those work orders. It will also give the total and an average number of days to complete.

<u>Equipment</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (All)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost for each piece of equipment.
Detail (All)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment summary report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.
Detail (Maintenance vs. Preventive Maintenance)	The equipment detail report (maintenance vs. preventive maintenance) will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment. The maintenance and preventive maintenance will be separated for comparison.

<u>Equipment Usage</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary (Equipment Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you summary of all usage purchases for each piece of equipment.
Detail (Equipment Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each usage transaction for work orders assigned the selected equipment.
Summary (Work Order Costs)	The equipment summary report will give you a summary of all labor hours, labor and material costs, total costs, work order count, and average hours/cost per piece of equipment
Detail (Work Order Costs)	The equipment detail report will give you a detailed account of each transaction for work orders that are assigned the selected equipment.

Transactions:

Report Types	Report Information
Summary	The transaction summary report will give a total quantity and cost for a group of transactions. For example, you can print a report for a technician for the total number of hours they worked that month. You can also print a report showing all the purchases from a specific supplier. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.
Detail	The transaction detail report will give you the total quantity and cost of a group of transactions, like the summary report. It will also list all the transactions that make up the total cost. You can sort this report by transaction type or location.

<u>Outstanding Work</u>:

Report Types	Report Information
List	This list will display all open work orders that are in the status of "New Request", "Work in Progress", or "Pending".

Work Orders:

Report Types	Report Information
List:	This list will display all work orders in your system.

Listing:

1. Go to the **Information Analysis** section of MaintenanceDirect, either on the **Home** page, or by clicking on the **Reports** tab from wherever you are in MD. The **Reports** page looks something like this:



2. Click on the link for the information you wish to view. For example, Crafts.
Printing:

3. After you find the information you want by clicking on its link under Information Analysis either on the Home page or using the Reports tab, look for the Print icon (=) in the shortcuts menu or near the top left-hand corner of the list that comes up. See the examples below:

Got cauch Heb c c cauch Heb c to sort table by that column. A second click on the same label will reverse the sort. starting by location: r 28 5 A B C G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ALL ng Work Orders istad ferred Until Status: Location: Assigned To Assigned To Assigned To Assigned To Area Number: Number: New Request Soon School 12/2/2005 12	d Gearch Help d Gearch Help d to sort table by that column. A second click on the same label will reverse the sort. starting by location: 	rch Help							
<pre>d saadb repoint repoint </pre>	d deard t o sort table by that column. A second dick on the same label will reverse the sort. starting by location: 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ALL ng Work Orders Fisted First Previous 10 Next 10 Last Print Wo Batch stated First Previous 10 Next 10 Last Print Wo Batch Figured By Requester Building Requested Completed Labor Total Hours Calendar New Request Stoan Area Area Number New Request Stoan 12/2/2005 12/5/2005 \$0.00 Number New Request Stoan 12/2/2005 12/5/2005 \$0.00 Number New Request Stoan 12/2/2005 8:30:53 AM Number New Request Stoan 12/2/2005 12/5/2005 \$0.00 Target Action Taken My Calendar Number	arch Help	0						ي ج
starting by location: S7 8 9 A BC FG G H J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ALL ng Work Orders Sisted	estarting by location: 5 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ALL ng Work Orders Sited Print WO Batch Sited Print WO Batch Previous 10 Next 10 Last Second By Requester Building Requested Completed New Tool Hours Status Chg Target Action Taken Area Number Number New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan New Request Soan Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan Soan New Request Soan Soan Soan Soan Soan New Request Soan S	sort table by	that column. A se	econd click on t	the same label will re	everse the sort.			
starting by location: T & 9 & A & C & CONTRESSION: T & 9 & A & C & C & C & C & C & C & C & C & C	<pre>starting by location:</pre>	,							
And the status Print WO Bath Astatus Assigned To Acrea Number] New Request Bland Assigned To Area Number] New Request Sloan Print Work Order Assign New Request Reports Mew Request Sloan Print Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Number] New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Number] Number] New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Number]	ng Work Orders Sisted (First (Previous 10 Next 10) Last)) ferred Until Status Location Building Assigned To Area Building Assigned To Area Area Attion Taken Completed Labor Total Passon Assigned To Area Area Attion Taken Area Attion Taken Area Number New Request Sloan L2/2/2005 \$0.00 Mew Request Sloan L2/2/2005 \$0.00 Mew Request Sloan L2/2/2005 \$0.00 Mew Request Sloan Bernentary School Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary School Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary Bernentary Bernet Bernentary Bernet Bernentary Bernet Bernetary Bernet Bernetary	ting by locatio 8 9 A B C I	n: DEFGHIJ	KLMNO	PQRSTUV	W X Y Z ALL			
Alsted First ● Previous 10 Next 10 ▶ Last ▶ Formed Until ■ Status □ Location ■ Requested □ Completed ■ Labor Total Hours ■ Status Chg ■ Hours ■ Area Number New Request Sloan L2/2/2005 12/5/2005 \$0.00 Status Chg ■ New Request Sloan Lementary School Status Chg ■	sisted ((First () Previous 10 Next 10) Last)) eferred Until Status Location Building Assigned To Area Requested Completed Labor Total Hours Status Chg Labor Total Hours asson Assigned To Area Area Area New Request Sloan Elementary School 12/2/2005 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 8:30:53 AM	Work C	rders				🖨 Print WO E	Batch	
Assigned To Location Building Assigned To Assigned To Area Number Action Taken New Request Sloan Elementary 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 12/2/2005 \$0.00 Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings 0 WOID: 10 10 Advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts * Talk * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entre membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Legend: Circk I to sort table by that column. Use Craft in MaintenanceDirect Wei crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. Yew crafts starting by: A bot C of F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	eferred Until Status Location Requested Completed Labor Total Requester By Assigned To Area Area Number New Request New Request New Request New Request Sloan Elementary School Hours Color New Request New Work Order Assign New Request Request Reports Ny Settings Ny Settings Ny Settings Advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts * My Crafts Talk Suppliers * TMy Crafts * My Crafts * My Crafts * My Crafts * My Crafts * Craft List * My Costs * My Settings * My Costs * Membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account.	ed			📢 Fi	rst 🌗 Previous 10	Next 10 🕨 Last		
New Request Sloan 12/2/2005 \$0.00 Iz/2/2005 \$12/2/2005 \$0.00 B:30:53 AM Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings WOID: Image: Suppliers * Image: Suppliers * Image: My Crafts Image: My Crafts <	New Request Sloan Elementary 12/2/2005 School 12/2/2005 8:30:53 AM Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Advanced Search +5) Advanced Search +elp Craft Shortcuts * Talk * Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List Graph My Costs My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account.	red Until 🗖 red By 🗖 m 🗖	Status 🗖 Requester 🗖 Assigned To 🗖	Location 🗖 Building 🔳 Area 🔳	Requested Target Area Number	Completed 🖬 Status Chg 🗖 Action Taken 🗗	Labor Total Hours 🗖		
New Request Sloan Filementary School 12/2/2005 12/2/2005 12/2/2005 8:30:53 AM Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings WOID: Craft Shortcuts * Talk Advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. We craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A D C D E F G H L J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	New Request Sloan Elementary School 12/2/2005 12/2/2005 8:30:53 AM Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Craft Shortcuts Talk Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List My Costs My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account.								
Junual 0.30.33 Am Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Craft Shortcuts Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Craft Shortcuts Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Craft Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Craft Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Craft Click Image: Search Help Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire Image: Search Help Legend: Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Legend: Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Legend: Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Legend: Click Image: Search Help Image: Search Help Image: Search Hel	Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings o WOID:		New Request 🖂	Sloan Elementary	12/2/2005	12/5/2005 12/2/2005	\$0.00 5	<u></u>	
Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings WOID:	Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings WOID: +S) Advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts * Talk Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List Graph V Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account.			School		0.00.00 / 11	•		
advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts Talk Suppliers * Talk Suppliers * Mount It! * Suppliers * * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. Wise Craft in MaintenanceDirect If Hide Craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	o WOID: +S) GO Advanced Search Help Craft Shortcuts Talk About It! * Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List I Graph My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. I craft List I craft L	A Design of the second second							
Craft Shortcuts Talk About It! * Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List I Graph My Costs Print My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. I cafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. I will be craft in MaintenanceDirect. I will be craft are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	Craft Shortcuts Talk Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List I Graph My Costs I Print My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. I Craft List II Graph My Costs II Craft List II Graph My Costs	e Calen	dar New W	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	orts My Set	tings	
Talk About It!* Suppliers* I My Crafts I Craft List I Graph My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. I Craft List I Graph My Costs I My Costs Legend: Click I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort table by that colum. I to sort caft in MaintenanceDirect I to sort caft in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering Yiew crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q K S T U V W X Y Z All	Talk About It! * Suppliers * I My Crafts I Craft List I Graph My Costs I Print My Costs * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. I Craft List II Graph My Costs II Craft List II Graph My Costs	e Calen OID: Advanced S	dar New W	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	orts My Set	tings	
 * Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account. Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. Use Craft in MaintenanceDirect Wide Craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All 	* Membership in CommunityDirect required for participation. CommunityDirect information is shared within the entire membership but MaintenanceDirect data is kept private to each account.	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcut	dar New W Go Search Help	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	orts My Set	tings	
Legend: Click I to sort table by that column. Use Craft in MaintenanceDirect Hide Craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All		e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcut Talk Vbout It! *	dar New W Gearch Help ts & Supplie	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo T Craft List	Entry My Set	tings E Print My Costs	
 Use Craft in MaintenanceDirect Hide Craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	Legend: Click I to sort table by that column.	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcut Talk bout It! * :mbership in Cd	dar New W Search Help S Supplie Supplie Supplie Supplie Supplie	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo T Craft List Direct information is	The second secon	tings	
 Hide Craft in MaintenanceDirect Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All 	- but be craft in MaintenanceDirect	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcut Talk About It! * mbership but Ma end: Click	dar New W Gar Search Help ts Supplie ommunityDirect re aintenanceDirect d to sort table by	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	orts My Set Graph My Costs s shared within the	tings Print My Costs entire	
Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service. Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	Hide Craft in MaintenanceDirect	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcut Talk About It! * ambership in Co abership but Ma end: Click Suse	dar New W Gearch Help ts Supplie Supplie Supplie to sort table by Craft in Maintena	vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo T Craft List Direct information is	orts My Set	tings	
Filtering View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	Crafts are pre-defined in MaintenanceDirect. You cannot change the codes. Feel free to submit suggestions for other craft categories to help improve this list for all users to Customer Service.	e Calen OID: Advanced ? ft Shortcut Talk About It! * embership but Ma end: Click ibership but Ma end: Click ibership but Ma	dar New W Search Help Search Help Search Help SommunityDirect re aintenanceDirect d to sort table by Craft in Maintena	vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	Sorts My Set	tings Print My Costs e entire	
View crafts starting by: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z All	Filtering	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcul Talk About It! * mbership but Ma end: Click I Source Use Use Use Grafi Hide Crafi	dar New W Gearch Help ts Supplie mmunityDirect re aintenanceDirect d to sort table by Craft in Maintena ts are pre-defined ts are pre-defined ts are pre-defined	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	eel free to submit sice.	tings Print My Costs entire	
	View crafts starting by:	e Calen OID: Advanced : ft Shortcut Talk About It! * embership in Co bership but Ma end: Click I bership but Ma end: Click I bership but Ma end: Click I bership othe Crafi othe	dar New W Gearch Help Search Help S S S Supplie S Supplie S Supplie S Supplie S Supplie S Supplie Craft in Maintena S Craft in Maintena S S Craft in Maintena S S Craft in Maintena S S Craft in Maintena S S Craft in Maintena	vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	eel free to submit sice.	tings Print My Costs entire suggestions for	
My Crafts	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S I U V W X Y Z AII	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcul Talk About Itt * embership but Ma end: Click I bership but Ma end: Click I bership but Ma end: Click I bership but Ma end: Click I crafts starting C D E F G	dar New W Search Help ts Supplie Supplie Supplie Supplie Supplie Craft in Maintena to sort table by to Craft in Maintena to are pre-defined er craft categories by: H I J K L M N	Vork Order	Assign New Re	quest Repo	eel free to submit sice.	tings Print My Costs e entire	
1 - 20 of total 225 listed	My Crafts	e Calen OID: Advanced S ft Shortcul Talk Talk Talk Talk Dout It! * end: Click Click Craft Craft Crafts	dar New W Search Help ts Supplie Supplie Supplie Supplie Craft in Maintena craft in Maintena craft in Maintena craft in Maintena ts are pre-defined er craft categories by: H I J K L M N	Vork Order	Assign New Re My Crafts Cipation. Community ate to each account.	quest Repo	eel free to submit sice.	tings Print My Costs e entire	

• Follow the instructions on the appropriate page (the page below is shown as an example), filling out the necessary information and choosing the period you wish to print, etc.

			00 10		
Home Calendar	New Work Order	Assign New Request 💙	Reports My S	ettings	-
Go to WOID:	GO				SHORTCU
Advanced Search	Help cuts				
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	🖹 Labor Types	+ * Labor Hours (ALT+L)	+ Purchases (ALT+P)	
Transaction List	Graph Transactions	Print Transactions			
* Membership in Commu membership but Mainten	nityDirect required for participa anceDirect data is kept private	ation. CommunityDirect inform to each account.	nation is shared within t	the entire	
Print My Costs	by Transaction				
Custom Begin Custom End 2) Choose the type of	reporting date:				
Request Date					
Requested Completio	n Date				
O Target Start Date					
Target Completion Data	ate				
Completion Date					
Transaction Date					
3) Select Your Transac (Note: To select multiple - Include ALL Types Labor Materials	tion Type(s) hold Ctrl key down.)				

• When you're finished, click the Print This! icon at the bottom of the page.

You can also print any page that has a "Print This!" icon on it:



Print This!



SCHOOLDUDE SAYS: The Employee Status Counts link under Information Analysis will take you directly to the Print Status Counts by Employee page without you having to click any other link. The Outstanding Work and Work Order links will take you directly to the Outstanding Work Orders page, which has no shortcuts. From here, you can either print one work order at a time by clicking on the WOID of the desired work order OR you can print them all in a batch by clicking the Print WO Batch link in the top, right-hand corner of the Outstanding Work Orders list. The Work Load/Assignment link takes you to the Calendar, where you can click on individual work orders or click the Print Assignments link just under the Shortcuts menu on the left-hand side.

Graphing:

- 4. If you wish to view a graph of certain information, follow steps I and 2 above, using the **Information Analysis** menu and choosing the category you wish to view. Then do the following:
 - Once you've chosen the category you'd like to view from the Information Analysis menu (Crafts, Equipment, or Transactions all have the Graph option) click on the Graph My Costs or Graph Transactions link in the shortcuts menu at the top of the page. See below:

Home Calendar	New Work 0	rder Assi	gn New Requ	lest Rep	orts My s	Settings	
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Searce	GO						sH
Craft Shortcuts							
Talk About It! *	🖶 Suppliers *	🖹 Му Сг	afts	T Craft List	Graph My Costs		
* Membership in Comm membership but Mainte	unityDirect required	for participation.	CommunityDir ch account	ect information	is shared within	the en	
Legend: Click I to s	ort table by that co	lumn.					
by Use Cra	t in MaintenanceDir	ect					
Hide Cra	ft in MaintenanceDi	rect					
Crafts ar	e pre-defined in Mair	tenanceDirect. Y	ou cannot cha	nge the codes.	Feel free to subr	nit suggestions for	
other cra	ift categories to help	improve this list	for all users to	Customer Ser	/ice.		
View crafts starting by:							
ABCDEFGHÍ	JKLMNOPO	QRSTUV	WXYZAII				
My Crafts							
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste	d				Pre	vious 20 Next 20 🕨	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft	d Calendar YTD Count*	Calendar YTD Costs*	Fiscal YTD Count*	Fiscal YTD Costs*	Pre Total Count*	vious 20 Next 20 > Location Analysis	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements	d Calendar YTD Count* 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00	<pre> Fre Total Count* 0 </pre>	vious 20 Next 20 Location Analysis Expenditures	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements Air Conditioning	d Calendar YTD Count* 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00	<pre> Total Count* 0 0 </pre>	vious 20 Next 20 Location Analysis Expenditures Expenditures	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements Air Conditioning Alarm	d Calendar YTD Count* 0 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Total Count*	Vious 20 Next 20 Location Analysis Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements Air Conditioning Alarm Appliance Repair	d Calendar YTD Count* 0 0 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0 0 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pre Total Count* 0 0 0 0	Vious 20 Next 20 Location Analysis Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements Air Conditioning Alarm Appliance Repair Architect	d Calendar YTD Count* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0 0 0 0 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Total Count* 0 0 0 0 0 0	Vious 20 Next 20) Location Analysis Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures	
My Crafts 1 - 20 of total 225 liste Craft Advertisements Air Conditioning Airm Appliance Repair Architect Asbestos	d Calendar YTD Count* 0 0 0 0 0 0	Calendar YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Fiscal YTD Count* 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Fiscal YTD Costs* \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Vereita in the second s	Vious 20 Next 20) Location Analysis Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures	

- You will be taken to the Graph My Costs or Graph Transactions page, depending on the link you selected. On this page, go through the fields provided, choosing the Period, Transaction Type or Craft, Chart Title, etc. to indicate what information you'd like the graph to depict.
- Click Refresh Chart.
- When the page refreshes, the chart or graph will be at the bottom of the page.

• Change the information shown on the graph by changing the options above the chart.



IX. Using the Calendar: See the Big Picture.

As with all other SchoolDude products, MaintenanceDirect has a Calendar tab—a place you can go to see what's going on, where, when, and who's involved. You can see, in easy-to-read calendar format, work orders entered on a month-to-month or year-to-year basis. You can even check the weather! In this section of your manual, we'll show you how to use the calendar and all of its options in the way that works best for you.

• To open up your calendar from wherever you are, click on the Calendar tab at the top of your screen.

ced Search Help	GO					
Month	View	1 Day View	I Organization Event Calenda	n 📇 Assig r Rep	inment ort	🐁 Get Weather
Select Month,	'Year				Assigr	ned To
December V E Print Assig	nments				Incl	ude ALL Assignees 👻 Show all outstanding work ow completed/closed work
Work Ca Tip: You can clic open work orde	endar for k on the day num rs appear, closed,	December ber to see more de completed, void an	2005 tails on work assignm d duplicate are exclud	ents. The number ii led.	n parenthesis	are hour estimates. Only View Legend
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1 112 113	2 114	3
4	5	6	7	8 Get Weather	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
<- Previou	s Month	I	1	1		Next Month - >
Legend	MD Work Order (PM Work Order FSD Work Order IT Work Order PD Work Order Click the day numb	no icon) Der to view work ord	der details for the ent	ire day or click a wo	rk order id to	view/edit the work
н	ome Calendar	New Work Ord	ler Assign New R	equest Reports	My Settir	Click her Online C

The page that opens up will look something like this:

At the top of your screen, just above the words "Work Calendar for...", are the Calendar Shortcuts: Month View, Day View, Organization Event Calendar, Assignment Report, and Get Weather.

In this section, we'll cover each of these shortcuts in turn, starting with the Month View.

1. The Month View page shows you what's going on on a large, easy-to-read calendar, one month at a time. It's the view that shows automatically when you open up the Calendar page—in other words, the page you're looking at now.

The month you're in currently will display with arrows in the bottom left and right-hand corners that you can click on to navigate to the **Previous Month** or **Next Month**. Just below the **Calendar Shortcuts**, you will see two drop-down boxes, one for the month and the other for the year, which serve as another kind of shortcut, allowing you to navigate the large calendar from one month to the next without clicking multiple times on the Previous Month and Next Month buttons.

- On the Month View, each day shows in the traditional squares of a calendar, which contain any open work orders. Open work orders are those work orders not in the "Complete", "Closed", "Void", or "Duplicate" status.
- The work order numbers will be displayed on the calendar as red links. If you click on a work order number, it will take you to the work order update screen. If you see a number in parenthesis next to the WOID (Work Order ID number), it is the "Estimated Hours" for the work order. Any Preventive Maintenance work orders will have a yellow background behind the work order ID.
- There are different icons used throughout the MaintenanceDirect Calendar page to indicate what kind of work orders the work orders on the calendar are. The legend for these icons is at the bottom of the Month View page and looks like this:

29		30 31								
<- Pre	vio	us Month				Ne	ext Month - >			
Legend		MD Work Order (no id	con)							
	響	PM Work Order								
	e.	FSD Work Order								
	۰	IT Work Order								
	Ð	PD Work Order								
	Tip: orde	Click the day number to	o view work order o	letails for the entire	e day or click a worl	k order id to view/e	dit the work			
							Click her			

Home Calendar New Work Order Assign New Request Reports My Settings

If your educational facility or district has PreventiveMaintenanceDirect, PM work orders will show as having a yellow background on the calendar, behind the WOID.

- 2. The Day View page can be reached in two ways:
 - Clicking on the Day View shortcut at the top of the page, or
 - Clicking on the number of the date on the monthly calendar, if that day's number is shown in red (you can only reach the Day View this way if you have work orders assigned to you on that particular day).

The Day View automatically defaults to today's date. It shows you what's going on, one day at a time. If you have no work orders assigned for a particular day, the words "There are no assigned Work Orders for this day" will be shown. If you do have work orders, however, you will see your work orders for the day displayed on the left-hand side, along with the WOID number, the Work Order Request Description, the Location Name, and the Estimated Hours (if applicable). See below:

0				and the observes -	
Sloan County Schools			Go to - Quick I	Links - 🔽 LOGOUT	MY ACCOUNT (32631335) HE
Home Calenda	ar New Work Orde	Assign New Req	uest Reports	My Settings	DIREC
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Advanced Sea	arch Help				► SHORTCUTS
Calendar Shortcuts	5				
Month View	1 Day View	Organization Event Calendar	Assignment Report	🐁 Get Weather	
Filtering					
View work orders starting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by location: A B C D E F G H I J	KLMNOPQRS	T U V W X Y Z ALL		
Work Orders	for Thursday 12	2/1/2005		◆ December 2005 ►	
1 - 2 of total 2 listed		-	Previous 10 Next 10)	28 29 30 31 1 2 3	
Assigned To	Ben Dude			4 5 6 7 8 910	
WOID	112			18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	
WO Request Description	Toilet clogged in upstairs	boys bathroom.		20 20 27 20 27 00 01	
Location Name	Sloan Middle School				
Estimated Hours					
	Print This!				
Assigned To					
WOID	113				
WO Request Description	Broken window in office 1	.02.			
Location Name	Sloan Middle School				

You can navigate from one day to the next using the small calendar on the right-hand side of the screen (see green arrow above). Simply click the number of the day you wish to view. To move from one month to another, use the left and right arrows next to the name of the month at the top of the small calendar (see next page).

-	•	Dec	:em	ber	20	05	•
	S	М	Т	w	Т	F	S
•	28	29	30	31	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

➢ To print a form for a work order, click on the Print This button for the corresponding work order.

3. The **Organization Event Calendar** page is where you can view events, such as school breaks, for locations/organizations within your school or district. They will then be stored on a yearly calendar on the left-hand side of the screen and then listed in more detail on the right-hand side.

You can reach the Organization Event Calendar by clicking on the short cut at the top of the Calendar page.

The **Organization Event Calendar** page should look something like this, depending on how many events have been entered to this point:

0					P	
Sloan County Sc	hools		C	io to - Quick Links -	LOGOUT MY ACCOL	JNT (32631335) HELP
Home	Calendar New	Work Order Assign	n New Request	Reports V My Settin	gs	
Go to WOID: (ALT+S) Adv	anced Search Help	30				SHORTCUTS
	Calendar Sho	tcuts				
	Month Vie	w 🗈 Day View	I Organizat Event Calen	ion 📇 Assignm dar Report	ent 🛛 🐁 Get Weatho	er
	Location					
	Select Location	~				
	2006 🔹 🕨	Sloan Co	unty Schools	Draanization Ev	vent Calendar	
	All locations		í I	Show Only Shared	Events	
	All locations		1	- 6 of total 6 listed	Previous 20 Next	t 20 🕨
	January	February	March	Begin End -	Date	
	SMTWTF	SSMTWTFS	SMTWTFS	Date Date E	Created	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 8 9 10 11 12 13 1 15 16 17 18 19 20 1	1 2 3 4 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 5 21 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 1	$1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 1$ 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10/10/2005 10/14/2005 F	all Break 8/18/2005 9:05:27 AM	151 1
	22 23 24 25 26 27 2 29 30 31	28 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 26 27 28 2	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 ¹ 26 27 28 29 30 31	1/15/2005 11/15/2005 M	att's Birthday 9/8/2005 10:19:01 AM	I SI
	Amuil		-	1/28/2005 11/28/2005 T D	eacher Work 11/16/2005 ay (November)	161
	SMTWTF	S S M T W T F S S L 1 2 3 4 5 6	SMTWTFS ¹ 123	.2/19/2005 1/6/2006 C	hristmas Break 9/6/2005 2:33:56 PM	1 51
	2 3 4 5 6 7 4 9 10 11 12 13 14	3 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 3 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	8/28/2006 3/28/2006 T	est Event 2 9/6/2005 2:50:43 PM	151
	16 17 18 19 20 21 2 23 24 25 26 27 28 2 30	22 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 1 29 28 29 30 31 2	25 26 27 28 29 30	4/17/2006 4/21/2006 S	pring Break 9/6/2005 2:35:47 PM	K)
	July SMTWTF	August S S M T W T F S S	September SMTWTFS 12			

4. The **Get Weather** shortcut, as with the weather icon on the main monthly calendar and the **Home** page, serves as a link to connect you with AccuWeather.com, where you can check current weather conditions in your area or the area where work orders are being done. You can also check the forecast with a range up to fifteen days.

• Simply click on the Get Weather shortcut near the top of the page and a separate browser page will pop up, displaying AccuWeather.com.



• Enter your Zip Code or City/State into the box shown above and click Go.

SchoolDude Vocabulary (A Lesson in SchoolDude-ish for MaintenanceDirect Users)

So you've hit a certain word or phrase and you have no idea what you've just read? Welcome to SchoolDude Vocabulary, a glossary created especially for SchoolDude clients to make all that "SchoolDude lingo" a little less confusing. We've also included in this section a brief legend of the icons used throughout MaintenanceDirect.

Areas: Locations within your educational facility. MaintenanceDirect has a predefined list of over 300 area types. Some examples are "1st Floor", "Auditorium", and "Classroom".

Budget Codes: Designated funds coming from a specific budget that are applied to cover a particular work order's costs. If your organization doesn't use formalized budgets, you might still use arbitrary Budget Codes for tracking work expenses.

Buildings: If you have multiple free-standing structures on a campus, you might list these as Buildings for a particular location. Some examples are "Dude Hall", "Smith Performing Arts Center".

Classifications: A way of breaking down equipment by what it's used for. For instance, a classification could be "lawn equipment" or "HVAC".

Closed: The status a work order would hold once all transactions and notes were added into it. Once a work order is closed, no more transactions can be added.

Complete: The status a work order holds when all the actual work has been done. All purchases and labor transactions may not be entered into the system. This status primarily alerts requesters that the work has been done.

Comptroller: Serves as the "safety net" of work request routing. Any request the system doesn't know what to do with gets sent to the comptroller.

Crafts: A generic skill needed to fix a problem. MaintenanceDirect has over 180 crafts to choose from. They help you organize your work and assign it to the appropriate people. Some examples would be "Carpentry", "Electrical", and "Pest Control".

Declined: This is the status that is used to decline any work orders that will not be done. They may be declined by a principal or by a person in the maintenance department.

Deferred: This status is used to show that a work request has been approved but will be completed at a later date.

Duplicate Request: This defines any work order entered twice or previously requested.

Equipment: Any tools, machinery, etc. used to carry out work done, such as lawnmowers or generators.

Labor Types: Labor types are the multipliers you use to calculate labor costs. The most common Labor Types and cost multipliers are provided for you, but you can add your own as needed.

Locations: Locations are typically campuses in your district. If you are working with a single campus, locations may be used for different places on that campus

MySchoolBuilding.com: A web page that provides any role with easy access to the request page. The person making a work request may not have approval rights for the request they are making, so they enter it through MySchoolBuilding.com to put the request into routing. It also provides a user in one product with an easy way to request for a different product.

New Request: There are two subcategories of New Requests. Those are "Unassigned" and "In Approval Process". "Unassigned" new requests are those that are ready to be processed. New Requests that are "In Approval Process" are those that have currently been routed to another user for approval and therefore, not ready to be dealt with yet.

On Hold: Work placed on hold for any reason besides waiting for parts would be placed under the "On Hold" status.

Open Extended: This status applies to any work order that is kept open for an extended amount of time. This can be used to keep track of labor hours for a general task done daily.

Parts on Order: Just what it says—any work order waiting for the arrival of parts before work continues.

Pending: All PM work orders will initially have a status of "Pending".

Project Codes: Project Codes can group several work orders into a common project. You may have several work orders that deal with building a new playground set. Applying the same Project Code to each of the work orders allows you to run reports on how much that playground set cost to install.

Purpose Codes: Purpose Codes help classy work into why it's being done. For example "vandalism" is a Purpose code provided for your account. Reports could be run to see how much was spent on vandalism in a given time period.

Quick Launch: a section of shortcuts on the Home page to reach various pages.

Shortcuts: Links that SchoolDude utilizes in all of its products so that users can navigate quickly from one page to another without clicking through a series of other links. These Shortcuts are usually located near the top of a page in a series of white boxes. Different shortcuts are available on differing pages and they also vary from role to role.

Users: Anyone employed by your district or educational facility, in various roles, that uses MaintananceDirect. These could be administrators, custodians, teachers, etc.

User Roles: There are seven roles in MaintenanceDirect: Administrator, Supervisor I, Supervisor II, Technician, Site Administrator, Data Clerk I, and Requester.

Void: Voided work orders are work orders that you would like to remove and that will not show up in any reports unless specifically requested. You cannot delete a work order so instead, you may want to void them.

Symbol/Icon Legend:

☑: Indicates required information.

E: Click on this calendar icon to be taken to an interactive calendar where you can select the date you wish to use.

The thumbs-up and thumbs-down icons indicate that a service or service provider is active or inactive, respectively.

⊠: Click on this email icon to open up a blank email form.

Click on this icon to sort information by the category it indicates (the category that it appears beside).

L: Clicking on this icon will invert listed options or information.

■ This icon is used on the Organization Event Calendar page and indicates an event that is shared by more than one Location.

This is the SchoolDude. He's your friend.

Help Reference

At SchoolDude, we understand that sometimes searching for answers to your questions can be frustrating. For that reason, we've included this page to give you a few quick sources to get you off the shoulder and back on the road.

- 1. Give us a call at 1-877-883-8337. We strive to answer your phone calls within the first three rings. Our friendly and helpful service professionals will be available to take your calls between the hours of 8 am and 6 pm (EST) Monday Friday.
- 2. Drop us an email at the following address: <u>support@schooldude.com</u>. Someone will reply to your email or give you a call promptly, usually within an hour during regular business hours.
- 3. Chat live with a service professional by logging on to your account and clicking on the Help link in the lower right-hand corner of your Home page. It looks like this:

Click <u>here</u> to talk to an Online Operator NOW!

Or visit <u>www.schooldude.com</u>, click on <u>Client Care</u>, and choose <u>Technical</u> Assistance (shown in red) from the list on the right-hand side of the screen. See below:

